

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET

3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 2014

4:00 P.M.

WORKSHOP AGENDA

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 20, 2014.
- 2. Receive presentation of fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014.
- 3. Receive an update on the Recycling Program.

ADJOURN THE WORKSHOP OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL AND CONVENE THE CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST MEETING.

CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST

4. 2014-7542-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Scott & White Health Plan for the purchase of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple over 65 retirees from the Scott & White Health Plan for calendar year 2015.

ADJOURN THE MEETING OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST AND RECONVENE THE WORKSHOP OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL.

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR TEMPLE, TX

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to 3 minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

III. PRESENTATIONS

 Presentation by Bill Schumann, Bell County Commissioner Precinct 3 & Richard Cortese, Bell County Commissioner Precinct 1, of the Child Safety Funds collected in the amount of \$78,722.41.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:

<u>Minutes</u>

- (A) October 28, 2014 Special Joint Meeting
- (B) October 30, 2014 Special Meeting
- (C) November 6, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

- (D) 2014-7543-R: Consider adopting a resolution establishing adoption fees for animals adopted from the City of Temple Animal Shelter.
- (E) 2014-7544-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of fleet tracking monitoring service for FY 2015 through GPS Insight, LLC, of Scottsdale, Arizona, in the annual amount of \$35,802.
- (F) 2014-7545-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one (1) Toro Multi Pro 1750 Spray Rig from Professional Turf Products, L.P. utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the amount of \$36,147.58.
- (G) 2014-7546-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 60 MSA self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) units from Casco Industries, Inc. of Shreveport, LA, the sole source provider, in the total amount of \$378,130.
- (H) 2014-7547-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a yearly contract with Centrovision, Inc., of Temple, for high-speed data services to five City Facilities, in the annual amount of \$46,200.
- (I) 2014-7548-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #28 to the construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC for construction activities on NW Loop 363 in an amount not to exceed \$36,457.82.
- (J) 2014-7549-R: Consider a recommendation to the City Council to authorize a construction contract for the base bid, add alternate A and add alternate B with Wolff Construction L.P. of Salado for the Pepper Creek Trail Clearing Project in the amount of \$125,151.51.
- (K) 2014-7550-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year extension to the construction contract with APAC TX Wheeler Company of Belton for the 2015 Legacy Pavement Preservation Program in an estimated annual amount of \$3,000,000.
- (L) 2014-7551-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year extension to the Services Agreement with GSMS 2005 GG4 Temple Retail, LLC to provide Temple police officers for patrol work in and around the Temple Mall.
- (M) 2014-7552-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the agreement with Bechtel Corporation to provide off-duty police officers for patrol services.
- (N) 2014-7553-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the renewal of a lease of 30 acres located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, TX 76501.

Misc.

(O) 2014-7554-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the temporary closure of certain streets and the execution of any other documents needed for The Army Marathon which will be held on Sunday, March 1st.

- (P) 2014-7555-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2013-2014 funds to the FY 2014-2015 budget.
- (Q) 2014-7556-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014.
- (R) 2014-7557-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2014-2015.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES

- 5. 2014-4692: FIRST READING & PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance granting a franchise to Lossen Bros., Inc. to allow for the rental and setting of 30 and 40 yard dumpsters, as well as hauling and disposing of construction site waste within the City of Temple.
- 6. 2014-4693: FIRST READING & PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a five year franchise agreement with EMS Mediventure, Inc. d/b/a Capital EMS for non-emergency ambulance transfer services.

RESOLUTIONS

- 7. 2014-7558-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #30 to the construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC to add left turn lanes at Industrial Blvd on NW Loop 363.
- 8. 2014-7559-R: Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution thereto for calendar year 2015.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 3:45 PM, on Friday, November 14, 2014.

Lacy Borgeson, TRMC

Lacy Borgson

City Secretary



EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4 EBT Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Denny Hainley, Benefits Specialist

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Scott & White Health Plan for the purchase of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple over 65 retirees from the Scott & White Health Plan for calendar year 2015.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The City issued a Request for Proposal in October of 2012 requesting a 3 year contract with a successful vendor to be awarded one year at a time. On November 8, 2012, the City received one (1) proposal. The City's consultant, Burke Sunday of City-County Benefit Services, reviewed the proposal received and recommended award to the Scott & White Health Plan.

Scott & White Health Plan, the recommended carrier, offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement. In 2012 and 2013, SeniorCare offered twenty Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City and will offer those same plans in 2015 with the exception of the removal of the MedOption plan. SeniorCare will offer to retirees a dental plan through Delta.

Scott & White has performed well and Staff desires to extend the contract for another year. Staff recommends that for calendar year 2015, the City will continue to contribute at the same level as during calendar year 2014.

<u>ACTION REQUIRED:</u> The Mayor shall recess the Council meeting and convene a meeting of the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust. The Trustees (all Councilmembers) will conduct the business of the Trust as shown on the Trust Agenda, including awarding a contract to the named vendor. Once business has been concluded, the Mayor will adjourn the Trust meeting and reconvene the Council meeting. No action is required of the Council on this item. All action is performed by the Trustees.

11/20/14 Item #4 EBT Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: Budgeted amount: \$181,650 in account 110-2700-515-1231*

Estimated amount for FY14-15: \$69,958**

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

^{*} Budget includes all retirees' insurance

^{**} Maximum contribution during FY 2015 for the new plan costs calculated as $102.00 \times 58 \#$ Medicare eligible retirees (as of 10/01/14) x 9 months (Jan - Sept) = 53,244.00; the number of retirees could change over the course of the year. The cost incurred for the Medicare Supplemental insurance from October through December was 16,713.60.

							_		_									
A	RE	ESOI	LU'	ΓΙΟΝ	l OF	THE	E CITY	OF	TE	MPLE,	TEXA	AS,	ЕМР	LOY	EE	BEI	NEFI	ΓS
TI	RUS	ST, A	4U′	THO	RIZI	NG A	CON	ΓRΑC	CT V	VITH S	SCOTT	' & '	WHI	ТЕ Н	EAI	LTH	I PLA	λN
F	OR	THE	E PI	URC	HAS	E OF	SUBS'	TITU	TE :	MEDIC	CARE S	SUPI	PLEN	MENT	IN	SUI	RANG	CE
F(OR	CIT	Ϋ́	OF	TEM	PLE	OVER	65	RE7	TIREES	FRO	M T	ΉE	SCO'	TT	&	WHI	ГΕ

HEALTH PLAN FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2015; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in October 2012, the City issued a Request for Proposal for a 3 year contract with a successful vendor to be awarded one year at a time - on November 8, 2012, the City received one (1) proposal and the City's consultant, Burke Sunday of City-County Benefit Services, reviewed the proposal and recommended award of the contract to the Scott & White Health Plan;

RESOLUTION NO.

Whereas, Scott & White Health Plan, offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement - in 2012 and 2013, SeniorCare offered twenty Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City and will continue to offer those same plans in 2015 with the exception of the removal of the MedOption plan and SeniorCare will offer to retirees a dental plan through Delta;

Whereas staff has been pleased with the performance of Scott & White and desires to extend the contract for an additional year - staff recommends that for calendar year 2015, the City continue to contribute at the same level as during calendar year 2014;

Whereas, the fiscal year 2015 budget included funding to ontribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance and those funds are available in Account No. 110-2700-515-1231; and

Whereas, the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorizes the purchase of substitute Medicare insurance for the City of Temple over 65 retirees from the Scott & White Health Plan for calendar year 2015.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Trustee
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #3 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Presentation by Bill Schumann, Bell County Commissioner Precinct 3 & Richard Cortese, Bell County Commissioner Precinct 1, of the Child Safety Funds collected in the amount of \$78,722.41.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Accept presentation as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Presentation by Bill Schumann, Bell County Commissioner Precinct 3 & Richard Cortese, Bell County Commissioner Precinct 1, of the child safety funds for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 in the amount of \$78,722.41.

Under the authority of the Texas Transportation Code, in 2001, the Bell County Commissioners Court imposed a \$1.50 per vehicle Child Safety registration fee to be collected by our County Tax Assessor-Collector. The City of Temple's allocation is based on population. These funds must be used for a school crossing guard program if the City operates one. Since the City does not operate a crossing guard program, the funds may be spent on programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition, including child abuse prevention and intervention and drug and alcohol abuse prevention.

FISCAL IMPACT: The balance remaining of Child Safety Fees at the end of FY 2014 was \$5,785.55. The FY 2015 Operating Budget included funding in the amount of \$84,286 for the use of Child Safety Fees. Funding was for the Community Education Specialist position and associated operating costs in the amount of \$60,882 and for the upgrade of signals at Tarver Elementary and Lake Belton Middle School in the amount of \$23,404. The funds received tonight will fund the programs included in the FY 2015 Operating Budget.

ATTACHMENTS: None



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(A-C) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

(A) October 28, 2014 Special Joint Meeting

(B) October 30, 2014 Special Meeting

(C) November 6, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

October 28, 2014 Special Joint Meeting
October 30, 2014 Special Meeting
November 6, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

OCTOBER 28, 2014

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Called Joint Meeting with Temple Independent School District Board of Trustees, on Tuesday, October 28, 2014 at 8:00 AM, at the Temple Fire Station #8/ EOC/ Training Center, 7268 Airport Road, Temple, Texas.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Councilmember Russell T. Schneider Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

City Staff Present:

Jonathan Graham, Interim City Manager Kayla Landeros, Interim City Attorney Traci Barnard, Director of Finance Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary Brynn Myers, Assistant City Manager Melissa Przybylski, Assistant Director of Finance

TISD Board of Trustees Present:

Virginia Suarez, Trustee 1 Lanell Davis, Trustee 2 Dan Posey, Trustee 3 Steve Wright, Trustee 5 Shannon Gowan, Trustee 6 Jennifer Davis, Trustee 7

TISD Staff Present:

Dr. Robin Battershell, Superintendent Kent Boyd, Assistant Superintendent Dr. Bobby Ott, Assistant Superintendent Dr. Scott Moger, Assistant Superintendent Joe Palmer, Assistant Superintendent Kallen Vaden, Executive Director of Finance

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. DISCUSSION ITEMS

3. Review and discuss a presentation from Temple Independent School District on the State school financing laws and mechanism, particularly as it relates to the District's participation in the City of Temple Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number One.

Dr. Battershell gave a brief overview of how school financing worked. She stated there are common goals and projects. School finance is a function of other entities. Dr. Battershell noted that the State formula changes almost every two years; and therefore it is difficult for a School District to predict funding.

Kallen Vaden, discussed the different types of funding/ revenue sources. First she mentioned Federal which is formula and discretionary grants; E-rate; and Medicaid Reimbursement. State funding is contingent upon the Texas Legislature and is subject to change every biennium. Therefore, the District deals in real time with real numbers. The other source is local property taxes collected from November to January. Ms. Vaden also explained how a Tax Reinvestment Zone works for the school district. She stated the District pays the City 100% of M&O taxes collected and part of the I&S taxes collected within the Reinvestment Zone.

Mayor Dunn stated the City has vested interest in TISD and is thankful for the strong relationship between both entities. He also noted he'd like to see the two have more joint meetings.

Mr. Wright, also stated he too was appreciative of the opportunity to have a joint meeting. Education is our top priority; and the quality of life this represents is on the forefront of many great things for our community.

Mayor Pro Tem Schneider thanked the District for recognizing the need for trade skills within the community and implementing this into the school.

All present agreed to have a second part of this meeting in January 2015; date to be determined.

and the Board of Trustees.	up meeting between the City Council
ATTEST:	Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

OCTOBER 30, 2014

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Called Meeting on Thursday, October 30, 2014, at 3:00 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Councilmember Russell T. Schneider Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

1. Executive Session: Chapter 551, Government Code, §551.074 - Personnel Matter - The City Council will meet in executive session to discuss the employment, evaluation, duties and work plan of the City Manager. No final action will be taken.

At this time approximately 3:00 pm, Mayor Dunn announced that the City Council for the City of Temple would enter into executive session with no final action.

Mayor Dunn at approximately 6:10 pm, adjourned the special meeting of the Temple City Council.

ATTEST:	Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

NOVEMBER 6, 2014

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Meeting on Thurday, November 6, 2014 at 2:30 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Mayor Pro Tem Russell Schneider Councilmember Judy Morales Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 6, 2014.

Mayor Dunn stated that at this time, approximately 2:47 pm, the City Council would enter into executive session with no final action to be considered at this time.

2. Evaluations Executive Session: Chapter 551, Government Code, §551.074 - Personnel Matter - The City Council will meet in executive session to discuss the employment, evaluation, duties and work plan of the City Attorney, and the Municipal Court Judge. No final action will be taken.

At approximately, 5:00 pm, Mayor Dunn adjourned the closes session of the Workshop. No final action to be considered.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, November 6, 2014 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Mayor Pro Tem Russell Schneider Councilmember Judy Morales Mayor Daniel A. Dunn City Council Meeting Page 2 of 10

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Thomas Pechal Temple Fire & Rescue voiced the Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Shelly Fowler, Deputy City Secretary led the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITION

3. Arbor Day November 12, 2014

Mayor Dunn presented this proclamation to Mr. Val Roming City of Temple's Arborist and Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Leisure Services.

III. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Charles Elliott, owner of property associated with #7 on agenda. Requested favorable consideration.

Hershall Seals, 7322 Charter Oak Loop, expressed concerns with Charter Oak #6 on agenda. Provided historical background with regards to the area of Charter Oak. He asked for Council to consider denying this case.

Keith Morris, 5009 Charter Oak - spoke on the Charter Oaks development. The proposed division will not provide any enhancements to the current neighborhood. Ask that Council deny this request.

Yvonne Morgan, 5009 Charter Oaks Drive. She expressed her concerns with item 6 (Charter Oaks). Traffic is a concern; and Charter Oaks is already congested and there are several safety issues.

Kay Haynes, 6815 Dusty Lane; addressed the Charter Oaks Development. There are many children in the area. With this proposed development the traffic will increase and will become an issue with regards to safety.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

- 4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:
 - (A) October 16, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting
 - (B) 2014-7525-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal

Care to administer a spay and neuter voucher program for the City of Temple Animal Shelter.

- (C) 2014-7526-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Valley View Consulting, LLC for Investment Advisory Services.
- (D) 2014-7527-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract for the base bid and bid alternates #1-6 with Austin Engineering Company, of Austin, for rehabilitation of the Hickory Lift Station in an amount not to exceed \$403,100, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of 2015 Utility Revenue Bonds.
- (E) 2014-7528-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, for engineering services required for bid, construction phase and onsite representation services for the Outer Loop (Phase 3) from Adams to the channel in an amount not to exceed \$96,700.
- (F) 2014-7529-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Walker Partners, LLC, of Killeen for engineering services including design, surveying, bidding and construction administration required to replace" water mains along East Adams Avenue and North 3rd Street in an amount not to exceed \$175,660; as well as declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of 2015 Utility Revenue Bonds.
- (G) 2014-7530-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple for professional services required to design and survey work for the 2015 Utility Replacement program in an amount not to exceed \$213,791.59.
- (H) 2014-7531-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment to a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, of Temple (KPA) for services required to provide design, bidding, and right-of-way support services for the Prairie View Road Widening in an amount not to exceed \$697,400.
- (I) 2014-7532-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Chapter 380 Agreement with Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) for conveyance to TEDC of an approximately 39 acre parcel of City-owned land located off of Range Road.

- (J) 2014-7533-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the following with respect to the procurement of natural gas for the compressed natural gas (CNG) fueling station:
 - 1. A renewal to the memorandum of agreement with Choice! Energy Services of Houston for consulting services related to natural gas procurement; and
 - 2. The City Manager or the Director of Finance to enter into a contract commencing January 1, 2015, with the lowest responsible bidder for a period of 12 to 36 months for the commodity cost of natural gas.
- (K) 2014-7534-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$94,722.
- (L) 2014-7535-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the application for grant funds to Oncor's City Matching Grant Program, to complete lighting upgrades at the AMCOM hangar building at the Airport in the amount of \$23,358 with up to \$11,679 reimbursed to the City.
- (M) 2014-7536-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a grant application to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission, Grants to States Program from the Institute of Museum and Library Services for reimbursement of postage costs associated with the Interlibrary Loan program for an amount up to \$7,992.
- (N) 2014-7537-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2014-2015.
- (O) 2014-4686: THIRD & FINAL READING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a five year franchise agreement with Serenity EMS, LLC d/b/a AmeriStat Ambulance for non-emergency ambulance transfer services.

Motion by Councilmember Judy Morales approve Consent Agenda seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES

5. 2014-4691: FIRST READING & PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance establishing the City's participation in the Texas Enterprise Zone Program pursuant to Texas Enterprise Zone Act, Chapter 2303, Texas Government Code, providing tax incentives, designating a liaison for communication with interested parties, and nominating Artco-Bell Corporation to the office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as a qualified enterprise project.

Kayla Landeros, City Interim Attorney, advised the Mayor and Council that the applicant asked that this item be tabled.

Mayor Dunn declared the Public Hearing open with regards to Agenda Item 5 and asked if anyone wished to address this time. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the Public hearing closed.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Russell Schneider table this item as requested by the applicant seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

6. 2014-4688: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-37: Consider adopting an ordinance to take action on a rezoning from Urban Estate District (UE) to Single Family-One District (SF-1) on 61.137 +/- acres, being a tract of land in the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract No. 5, Bell County, Texas, located at 5105 Charter Oak Drive.

Mark Baker, City of Temple Planning, presented this item to Council. He reminded Council that at its October 2, 2014 meeting, at the request of the applicant, the City Council voted unanimously to table the public hearing for the above referenced project to November 6, 2014. The requested tabling was to accommodate the preparation of a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) which is anticipated to be completed prior to that date. It will be forwarded to City Council members as soon as it is received and reviewed by City staff.

Since Charter Oak Drive (FM 817), is TxDot right-of-way, the TIA was initially requested by State. However, there was considerable discussion at the September 15, 2014, Planning & Zoning Commission meeting regarding traffic impacts on Charter Oak Drive.

The applicant proposes 61.137 +/- acres for single-family residential development. According to the Comprehensive Plan, "The

Agricultural/Rural designation is intended for those areas within the City limits that do not yet have adequate public facilities and services and therefore, may have on-site utilities. This designation is also meant to protect areas in active farm and/or ranch use." For additional discussion, see availability of Public Facilities section of this report. The proposed rezone to SF-1 is not consistent with the Agricultural/Rural designation. While staff analysis places a significant weight on consistency to the FLUP, surrounding uses, existing zoning and anticipated development of the subject property is significantly considered during the analysis. In this case, while the proposed rezone from UE to SF-1 proposes a higher density of residential development, it is consistent with the anticipated growth of the surrounding area which would be supported by the Suburban Residential FLUP designation. The Suburban Residential designation is established immediately to the north across Charter Oak Drive and it would be expected the Suburban Residential FLUP designation would be expanded to accommodate future growth.

Initially, the area north of Charter Oak was platted as the Riverside Park Addition subdivision in 1952 while in unincorporated Bell County. This area was later part of land acquisition for the water treatment plant in the City in 1999. The remaining platted lots represent the only SF-1 zoned lots in the immediate area. Staff has identified that these lots range from 8,364 square feet to over one acre in size.

Under the current UE zoning, with a minimum 22,500 square footage per lot, staff has estimated that approximately 90 to 100 homes can be constructed under the current "UE" zoning. The number of homes takes into account includes a deduction of land area for right-of-way but does not include land deducted for parkland or other tracts for drainage.

Mr. Baker stated that with Thoroughfare Plan identifies Charter Oak Drive as a proposed minor arterial. Based on a factor of 9.52 total trips per day per residential dwelling, it can be anticipated that an additional 1,752 trips per day will be introduced to Charter Oak Drive. The factor is based on an industry-accepted factor and modified by calculations derived from the Institute of Traffic Engineers Trip Generation Manual 9th Edition for detached single-family homes. The resulting projected figure is meant to provide general insight to the traffic volume and is not meant to be construed as part of a traffic impact analysis by staff. While a detailed traffic impact analysis is not required, staff understands from the applicant that an analysis will be prepared for this development.

According to the Comprehensive Plan, Functional Classification Criteria, a resulting traffic volume per day (VPD) of 5,000 to 30,000 receives a roadway classification of minor arterial. The resulting VPD is consistent with the roadway classification of Charter Oak Drive Mr. Baker stated, it should be further noted that while the traffic counts shown are for Charter Oak Drive, the counts were taken approximately 1.6 miles northeast of the site at Charter Oak Drive and Profit Place. Furthermore the counts were

taken in a direction leading away from the project site. There is no data available on Charter Oak Drive and the immediate project site.

Additional right-of-way dedications and improvements can be anticipated and triggered with the platting process. No Transportation Capital Improvement Plan (TCIP) projects are listed within the immediate area funded through 2019. Per UDC Sec. 8.5.1(Perimeter Streets), the developer will be responsible at the platting stage for right-of-way dedication for adjacent street improvements.

Based on this discussion, it can be understood that the proposed development regardless of the current or proposed density is anticipated to increase traffic. It should be noted that according to the accident records from the City of Temple Police Department, there were 21 reported auto accidents alone between January 1, 2010 and Sept 16, 2014 in the 4500 to the 5800 block of Charter Oak Drive. This is in the immediate area of the project site frontage and equates approximately 0.37 accidents per month or about 1 accident per every 3 months (quarter of a year).

Mr. Baker noted, that while Charter Oak Drive is in-place; it is substandard to meet the 184 anticipated residential lots and the additional traffic generation. Improvements to Charter Oak Drive will result from future platting however measures should be taken as early as possible to address the anticipated impacts. There are no TCIP projects listed for the foreseeable future.

He also mentioned the availability of public facilities. While water is available through an 18" waterline that crosses the property and an 8" water line in Charter Oak Drive, currently there is no sewer line immediately available to the subject property. The nearest line is approximately 6,000 feet to the north east. Due to the size of the proposed lots, septic systems would not be permitted and sewer line extension will be necessary. While there are several agreements to extend the sewer line in process between the property owner and the City of Temple and the extension is currently listed on the CIP project list, the agreement(s) however, have not been finalized. Issues related to the sewer line extension and the corresponding agreements will be addressed during the preliminary plat process.

Mr. Baker then discussed the Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance. He noted that according to the Trails Master Plan Map, a City-Wide Spine Trail has been identified along Charter Oak Drive. Charter Oak Drive as a minor arterial requires minimum 6' sidewalks. Trails and sidewalks will be addressed at the platting stage of review.

There were thirteen notices, for the public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Tuesday October 28, 2014 at 12:00PM, four notices for disapproval and four notices for approval have been received. In addition, a petition, containing approximately 86 signatures from area

residents and background information about the Charter Oak and history of the immediate area have been received. Staff has also received several phone calls from residents outside of the notification area with concerns about increased traffic on Charter Oak Drive and overall changes to quality of life.

Mayor Dunn decared the Public Hearing open with regards to Agenda Item 6 and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Tyler Skinner 4916 Charter Oaks Drive, expressed his concerns with the development. He noted this property has been in family for years; and requested the Council to voted against this item.

Keith Morris, 5009 Charter Oaks Drive, asked the council to vote against this request. He stated this is not an improvement or enhancement to the current neighborhood. He likes the urban estate feel; and would like to keep the character of the neighborhood.

Kara Haynes, 5753 Dusty Lane stated she was not against growth; but had concerns with the land and property values.

Colleen Clark, 4916 Charter Oaks, stated this is a community on Charter Oaks is rural area and would like that to continue.

Yvonne Morgan, 5009 Charter Oaks Drive stated that quality of life is key to all of this; and requested that the Council please protect the neighborhood.

Applicant, Sam Best, 11213 Oak Tree, Salado provided a presentation to the Council. He noted this would be an addition of high quality in close proximity to major thoroughfares. The TIA shows satisfactory existing traffic volume and includes and offer to improve existing conditions. Mr. Best stated the ad valorem tax impact of this development will be over \$1.2 million.

Mr. Samuel Higgins, Alliance Transportation Engineer reviewed the Traffic Study.

Mayor Pro Tem Schneider inquired on the proposed left hand turn lane? He noted it appears that traffic be allowed to move on both sides of the lane; and the turn lane only be for a portion of Charter Oaks. This will not help those that are exiting the driveways. Mayor Pro Tem stated there area many traffic concerns, and it must be evident that those safety issues will be addressed.

Mr. Higgins confirmed Mayor Pro Tem's statements on the turn lane. This will help with the through movements for the time until it is turned into a four lane road as suggested by TxDOT's future plans.

Mayor Dunn, stated that while KTMPO may have many plans to expand

many roads but there isn't a timeline for any of them. Charter Oaks is very congested and highly traveled.

Councilmember Cloud voiced his concerned with the current traffic situation on Charter Oaks.

Councilmember Davis, also noted his concerns with the current traffic situation on Charter Oaks.

Wes Allan of 5301 Charter Oak, lives in the middle of the proposed subdivision. He did not want to see that large pecan trees removed as a result of this development.

Melissa Istanburg, stated she understands the desire to keep the feel of the "country".

There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the Public Hearing closed.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Russell Schneider adopt Ordinance denying, with second and final reading set for November 20, 2014. Moved by Councilmember Perry Cloud, no second required seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

RESOLUTIONS

7. 2014-7538-R: O-FY-15-01 - Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an Appeal of Standards in Section 6.8.of the Unified Development Code for the 1st and 3rd Overlay District related to landscaping, sidewalks, and impervious cover for the expansion of an existing car dealership at 1001 and 1003 South 1st Street.

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning, presented this item to Council. The 1st and 3rd Overlay District was adopted in 2012 to primarily improve the streetscape, fencing and landscaping within these commercial corridors. However, this is the first appeal requested from the standards since their adoption. The property is zoned GR (General Retail), which allows a car lot by right.

The applicant owns the existing "First Street Auto Tex" used car dealership at the southeast corner of South 1st Street and Avenue J. The 1st and 3rd Street standards were triggered by a paving permit submitted to expand the existing car dealership to the vacant lot to the south. Staff has been working with the applicant to provide the following improvements that would (1) address the intent of the Overlay by improving the Avenue J and South 1st Street frontage,

while (2) still allowing the applicant to maximize his 75-foot x 100-foot lot space as a car lot:

- 1. Remove existing chain-link fence and replace with a 5-foot wrought-iron along the Avenue J and the South 1st Street sides of the existing car lot while also extending the new fence along the South 1st Street frontage of the new addition to the car dealership (a)The existing chain-link fence could remain by Code, but the applicant has agreed to replace it with fencing that complies with the Overlay standards
- 2. Replace the existing 4-foot sidewalk that is in complete disrepair, which would also allow for the preservation of two 18-inch pecan trees
- 3. Plant three new 3-inch red oak trees along South 1st Street and one near the existing office (a) The existing broken sidewalk could remain by Code, but the applicant has agreed to replace it
- 4. Install a new 6-foot wood privacy fence with steel posts along the rear of the property and adjacent to the existing house immediately to the south (a) A wood privacy fence currently exists at that location but is in disrepair, therefore, the applicant would like to replace it
- 5. Plant estimated 18 drought-tolerant shrubs on the approved 1st and 3rd Overlay list every five feet along Avenue J
- 6. Provide a new 690 square foot planting bed adjacent to the office for a new 3-inch red oak tree, mulch and river rock

Mr. Chandler noted that taking into consideration that a new 8-foot sidewalk and landscaping was recently installed on the west side of South 1st Street, staff believes that the 4-foot sidewalk and all of the improvements proposed for the project would significantly enhance this section of the South 1st Street corridor.

Councilmember Davis voted naye; while all other voted in favor.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud adopt Resolution. Motion did not require second.

Councilmember Timothy Davis voted nay. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

ATTEST:	Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(D) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brynn Myers, Assistant City Manager Walter Hetzel, Animal Services Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution establishing adoption fees for animals adopted from the City of Temple Animal Shelter.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item discussion.

ITEM SUMMARY: At its November 6, 2014 meeting, the City Council authorized a contract with the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care ("Foundation") for the administration of a spay and neuter program for the City of Temple Animal Shelter. Under the agreement, the City of Temple will collect \$45.00 for each adopted animal which has either already been spayed or neutered by the Foundation or for which a spay and neuter voucher is purchased at the time of adoption. The City will pass those funds through to the Foundation on a quarterly basis.

Current adoption fee schedule structure:

Unaltered Dog: \$20 Unaltered Cat: \$10

Spayed/Neutered Animal: \$50, with \$30 set aside for voucher program

Proposed adoption fee schedule structure:

Dog Base Adoption Fee: \$20
Cat Base Adoption Fee: \$10
Altered Animal Fee (arrived at Shelter altered) \$30

Altered Animal Fee (altered by Foundation) \$45, passed through to the Foundation \$45, passed through to the Foundation

The alerted animal fee and spay/neuter voucher fee is in addition to the base adoption fee.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT:</u> The funds collected from the \$45 for each adopted animal which has either already been spayed or neutered by the Foundation or for which a spay and neuter voucher is purchased at the time of adoption will be passed through to the Foundation on a quarterly basis. The City of Temple will retain the entire \$30 altered animal fee for animals which arrive at the Shelter having already been spayed or neutered. Previously, \$30 of this fee was set aside for the voucher program.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING ADOPTION FEES FOR ANIMALS ADOPTED FROM THE CITY OF TEMPLE ANIMAL SHELTER; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, at its November 6, 2014 meeting, the City Council authorized a contract with the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care ("Foundation") for the administration of a spay and neuter program for the City of Temple Animal Shelter;

Whereas, under the agreement, the City of Temple will collect \$45 for each adopted animal which has either already been spayed or neutered by the Foundation, or for which a spay and neuter voucher is purchased at the time of adoption and as is outlined below:

Dog Base Adoption Fee:	\$20
Cat Base Adoption Fee:	\$10
Altered Animal Fee (arrived at Shelter altered)	\$30
Altered Animal Fee (altered by Foundation)	\$45 (passed through to Foundation)
Spay/Neuter Voucher Fee:	\$45 (passed through to Foundation)

Whereas, The City will pass those funds through to the Foundation on a quarterly basis - the alerted animal fee and spay/neuter voucher fee is in addition to the base adoption fee;

Whereas, funds collected from the \$45 for each adopted animal which has either already been spayed or neutered by the Foundation or for which a spay and/or neuter voucher is purchased at the time of adoption, will be passed through to the Foundation on a quarterly basis the City of Temple will retain the entire \$30 altered animal fee for animals which arrive at the Shelter having already been spayed or neutered; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the adoption fees set out below for animals adopted from the City of Temple Animal Shelter:

Dog Base Adoption Fee:	\$20
Cat Base Adoption Fee:	\$10
Altered Animal Fee (arrived at Shelter altered)	\$30
Altered Animal Fee (altered by Foundation)	\$45 (passed through to Foundation)
Spay/Neuter Voucher Fee:	\$45 (passed through to Foundation)

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(E) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Alan DeLoera, Information Technology Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of fleet tracking monitoring service for FY 2015 through GPS Insight, LLC, of Scottsdale, Arizona, in the annual amount of \$35,802.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> On April 19, 2012, Council authorized the purchase of fleet tracking hardware and monitoring services for a pilot group of 82 City vehicles and additional 50 vehicles in 2014 through GPS Insight, LLC.

Some of the goals of the program is to help raise employee awareness of important issues such as speeding, idle-time, excessive acceleration/deceleration, and general vehicle usage. Additional goals are to assist in the optimization of routes, reduce travel times, provide real-time fleet tracking, balance workload among vehicles, reduce fuel and maintenance costs, and contribute to the overall efficiency and effectiveness of the City fleet.

The ongoing monthly service is approximately \$2,984 per month, which covers the cost of wireless data plans, GPS Tracking, and maintenance.

This procurement is being recommended utilizing the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) contract GS-35F-0074S.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the fleet tracking service is budgeted in account 110-1972-519-2610.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF FLEET TRACKING MONITORING SERVICE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015, THROUGH GPS INSIGHT, LLC, OF SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA, UTILIZING A US GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION CONTRACT, IN THE ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$35,802; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on April 19, 2012, Council authorized the purchase of fleet tracking hardware and monitoring services through GPS Insight, LLC, for a pilot group of 82 City vehicles and an additional 50 vehicles were authorized in 2014;

Whereas, goals of this monitoring service are to help raise employee awareness of issues such as speeding, idle-time, excessive acceleration/deceleration, and general vehicle usage – additional goals are to assist in the optimization of routes, reduce travel times, provide real-time fleet tracking, balance workload among vehicles, reduce fuel and maintenance costs, and contribute to the overall efficiency, accountability and safety of City fleet;

Whereas, staff recommends the purchase of an ongoing monthly service for fleet tracking monitoring services in the annual amount of \$35,802 (\$2,984 per month), which covers the cost of wireless data plans, GPS tracking and maintenance – this purchase will be made utilizing a U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) contract GS-35F-0074S;

Whereas, funds for these services are available in Account No. 110-1972-519-2610; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of fleet tracking monitoring service through GPS Insight, LLC, of Scottsdale, Arizona, utilizing a U.S. General Services Administration contract in the annual amount of \$35,802.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(F) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, Parks and Recreation Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one (1) Toro Multi Pro 1750 Spray Rig from Professional Turf Products, L. P. utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the amount of \$36,147.58

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Currently the Parks and Recreation Golf Course has one (1) Toro Multi Pro 1250 Spray Rig that has been identified for replacement. This piece of equipment is used to apply over 200 tanks per year of chemicals on the golf course. Herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and fertilizers are all applied on the golf course with this machine. In two separate instances last summer, the spray rig was down for repairs for a total of 28 days. During that time, staff was unable to apply necessary applications of chemicals for the purpose of providing optimal playing conditions. The current Multi Pro Spray Rig is a 2008 model and has been parked outside in the elements for most of the time since the purchase. In the FY 15 CIP budget, money was allocated to construct a building that will house equipment such as the spray rig to prolong the life of the equipment.

Staff has used Professional Turf Products, L. P. in the past and have found them to be a responsible vendor. All purchases through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative meet the Texas governmental competitive bid requirements.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$36,148 is available in account number 110-3120-551-6222, project 101255, to fund the purchase of one (1) Toro Multi Pro 1750 Spray Rig in the amount of \$36,147.58.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A TORO MULTI PRO 1750 SPRAY RIG FROM PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS, L.P., OF DALLAS, TEXAS UTILIZING A BUYBOARD LOCAL PURCHASING COOPERATIVE CONTRACT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$36,147.58; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Parks and Recreation Golf Course presently has one Toro Multi Pro 1750 Spray Rig that has been identified for replacement - this piece of equipment is used to apply over 200 tanks of herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and fertilizers on the golf course, per year;

Whereas, in two separate instances last summer, the spray rig was down for repairs for a total of 28 days and during that time, staff was unable to apply necessary applications of these chemicals for the purpose of providing optimal playing conditions;

Whereas, staff has used Professional Turf Products, L. P., of Dallas, Texas, in the past and have found them to be a responsible vendor - all purchases through the BuyBoard local purchasing cooperative meet the Texas governmental competitive bid requirements;

Whereas, funds are available for this purchase in Account No. 110-3120-551-6222, Project No. 101255; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of a Toro Multi Pro 1750 Spray Rig from Professional Turf Products, L. P. of Dallas, Texas, utilizing a BuyBoard local purchasing cooperative contract, in the amount of \$36,147.58

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor	
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(G) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 60 MSA self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) units from Casco Industries, Inc. of Shreveport, LA, the sole source provider, in the total amount of \$378,130.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In the FY2015 budget, Council approved the funding to replace 60 SCBA units which are currently in use in the fire department. The current SCBA units, which were purchased in the 1990's, were upgraded to become NFPA 2002 compliant, but are not capable of being upgraded any further and are at the end of their service life. The purchase of the new units will bring the department to 2013 NFPA compliance. Approval of this purchase will provide 60 SCBA with bottles and 120 masks; this will provide a separate mask which is individually fitted to each firefighter. The purchase of the individual masks enhances the safety and fit for fire personnel and is required by the current respiratory protection standards. Additionally, the new SCBAs will carry a 15 year warranty, thus reducing the overall cost of the life of the SCBA.

Casco Industries, Inc. is the sole source provider of MSA air packs, parts, and maintenance for the fire service in this region. Temple Fire & Rescue has previously standardized its SCBAs in an attempt to reduce costs and increase safety for personnel. TFR has been using MSA air packs since 1974. The continued use of MSA breathing apparatus in the fire department is in the best interest of the Department and the City due to the investment in training personnel to repair MSA air packs and the existing inventory of repair parts and spare air bottles.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$189,065 for the purchase of 30 SCBA units is included in the FY2015 Adopted Budget, account 110-2231-522-6211, project 101145. Council is being presented a budget adjustment in the amount of \$189,065 from Fund Balance – Designated for Capital Projects, account 110-0000-352-1345, to fund the additional amount needed for the purchase of the additional 30 SCBA units for a total of \$378,130.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Adjustment Resolution

FY 2	0	1	5
------	---	---	---

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

			т	_
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE	DECREASE
110-2231-522-62-11	101145	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (60)	\$ 189,065	
110-0000-352-13-45		Designated for Capital Projects		189,065
		DO NOT POST		
TOTAL			. \$ 189,065	\$ 189,065
EYPLANATION OF AD	IIISTMENT	Γ REQUEST- Include justification for increases Al	VD reason why fund	de in decreased
account are available.		·		
		for the purchase of an additional 30 MSA self-conta		
units from Casco Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$378,130. The FY 2015 Adopted Budget included funding for 30 SCBAs in the amount of \$189,065. Total purchase price is \$378,130 for 60 MSA SCBA units.				
			, —	
DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL?			Yes N	No
DATE OF COUNCIL MEETIN	NG	11/20/2014		
WITH AGENDA ITEM?		Х	Yes	No
				Approved
Department Head/Division Director		Date		Approved Disapproved
Para				Approved
Finance		Date	l	Disapproved
				Approved
City Manager		Date		Disapproved

RESOLUTION NO.	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 60 MSA SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS UNITS FROM CASCO INDUSTRIES, INC. OF SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA, THE SOLE SOURCE PROVIDER, IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$378,130 FOR FISCAL YEARS 2015 AND 2016; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, funding to replace 30 self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) units was approved in the fiscal year 2015 budget - the current SCBA units which are currently in use in the fire department, were purchased in the 1990's, were upgraded to become NFPA 2002 compliant, but are no longer capable of being upgraded any further and are at the end of their service life;

Whereas, the purchase of 60 new units, with bottles and 120 masks, will bring the department to 2013 NFPA compliance - this purchase will provide a separate mask which is individually fitted to each firefighter;

Whereas, the purchase of individual masks enhances the safety and fit for fire personnel and is required by the current respiratory protection standards;

Whereas, Casco Industries, Inc., of Shreveport, Louisiana, is the sole source provider of MSA air packs, parts, and maintenance for the fire service in this region - Temple Fire & Rescue has previously standardized its SCBAs in an attempt to reduce costs and increase safety for personnel;

Whereas, Temple Fire & Rescue have been using MSA air packs since 1974 and the continued use of MSA breathing apparatus in the fire department is in the best interest of the Department and the City due to the investment in training personnel to repair MSA air packs and the existing inventory of repair parts and spare air bottles;

Whereas, funds are available for the purchase of 30 SBCA units is included in the fiscal year 2015 budget, but an amendment to the budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds to Account No. 110-2231-522-6211, Project No. 101145. and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: The City Council authorizes the purchase of 60 MSA self-contained breathing apparatus units from Casco Industries, Inc. of Shreveport, Louisiana, in the total amount of \$189,065 for fiscal year 2015 and 2016.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3:</u> The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2015 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

<u>Part 4:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20th day of November, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(H) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Alan DeLoera, Information Technology Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a yearly contract with Centrovision, Inc., of Temple, for high-speed data services to five City Facilities, in the annual amount of \$46,200.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Centrovision currently provides us with high-speed Gigabit services to multiple City departments which include the Municipal Court, Utility Business Office, Fire Station 8/EOC, Public Works, Fleet Services, Purchasing, and Airport. They have provided us with a service at these facilities where no one else could provide service or much less expensive than AT&T.

We currently use services through Centrovision, Time Warner and AT&T in an effort to avoid a catastrophic outage at all City facilities if we were only to use one company. We also use this plan successfully by having internet service provided by all three companies for backup due to the critical nature of providing access to Police, Fire, email services and other critical city applications

As part of our plan to diversify services we recommend to continue this contract with Centrovision as they already have the equipment and services at these locations.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in account 110-1932-519-2610.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH CENTROVISION, INC., OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR HIGH-SPEED DATA SERVICES TO FIVE CITY FACILITIES, IN THE ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$46,200; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Centrovision currently provides multiple City departments with high-speed gigabit services, including the Municipal Court, Utility Business Office, Fire Station 8/EOC, Public Works, Fleet Services, Purchasing and the Airport;

Whereas, in an effort to avoid a catastrophic outage at all facilities by utilizing the services of only one company, the City currently uses services through Centrovision, Time Warner and AT&T – these three companies also provide the City with backup internet services due to the critical nature of providing internet access to Police, Fire, email services and other critical city applications;

Whereas, staff recommends the City authorize a renewal to the annual contract with Centrovision, Inc. for high-speed data services, in the annual amount of \$46,200;

Whereas, funds are available in Account No.110-1932-519-2610 for this annual contract; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual contract with Centrovision, Inc., of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for high-speed data services to five city facilities which include the Municipal Court, Utility Business Office, Fire Station 8/EOC, Public Works, Fleet Services, Purchasing and the Airport, in the annual amount of \$46,200.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20th day of November, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney

11/20/14 Item #4(I) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #28 to the construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC for construction activities on NW Loop 363 in an amount not to exceed \$36,457.82.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as discussed in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City and TxDOT negotiated an agreement under the Pass-Through Program for the NW Loop 363 expansion project from FM 2305/West Adams north up to the BNSF main line. On September 16, 2010, Council authorized a pass through financing agreement with TxDOT for these improvements. On September 30, 2010, TxDOT authorized approval of the agreement. General terms and conditions of the agreement were presented to council on September 16, 2010.

On May 24, 2012, Council authorized a construction contract with James Construction in the amount of \$39,883,619.28 for expansion of the NW Loop 363. The change order currently requiring council authorization is Change Order #28, in the total amount of \$36,457.82. This change order adds solar powered traffic counting devices which will be used to monitor each vehicle-mile traveled, accounting for TxDOT reimbursement to the City of Temple in accordance with the Pass-Through Agreement. No additional time will be added by this change order.

Per attached letter, H.W. Lochner recommends approving the change order. Staff also recommends approving the change order.

FISCAL IMPACT: Currently, funding in the amount of \$1,812,202.17 is available in account 361-3400-531-2588, project 100681, to fund change order #28 for a total amount of \$36,457.82 with James Construction Group, LLC.

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Recommendation Letter Change Order #28 Resolution

LOCHNER

November 10, 2014

H.W. Lochner, Inc. 5767 Eagles Nest Boulevard Tyler, TX 75703

T 903.581.7844 F 903.581.0178

www.hwlochner.com

Ms. Nicole Torralva, PE Director of Public Works City of Temple 3210 E. Avenue H, Bldg A, Suite 130 Temple, TX 76501

Re:

NW Loop 363

Pass Through Finance Project

Dear Ms. Torralva:

Attached is Change Order No. 28 for the NW Loop 363 project. This change order is to add TxDOT Item 8821-2008 Radar Vehicle Sensing Devices (Traffic Counters) for use in collecting traffic counts required for TxDOT reimbursements to the City in accordance with the Pass-Through Agreement (Paragraph 10.h.) for this project.

The Traffic Counters (2 each) are necessary and were designed in the project. However, no pay item for this work was established in the original contract. The total for this work is \$36,457.82 and no additional time. These devices will be placed along the Northbound and Southbound LP 363 lanes approximately one (1) mile north of SH 36 as prescribed by the Agreement. These devices will be solar powered and have a cellular connection for collecting traffic data remotely as requested by TxDOT.

TxDOT is responsible for collecting these future traffic counts. The City is required to maintain the traffic counters for the duration of the Agreement. The Contractor will provide the City with documentation for these items upon installation. We will notify the City when installation is scheduled so City staff can participate.

Lochner recommends this Change Order for approval. We will provide an executed CO for you once the City is acceptable with this draft. Please review and let us know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Very truly yours,

LOCHNER

William P. Hicks, P.E.

Project Manager

Enclosures

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING THE CHANGE ORDER (Local Agency)

The following information is provided to assist you in preparing the Change Order (CO).

- 1 Insert the Contractor's name as it appears in the contract.
- 2 Insert the work limits for the Change Order.
- 3 Indicate if a change is major or minor.
- 4 Give a narrative of the revised work being authorized in the change order.

If the CO affects pedestrian elements, state in the narrative that a copy of this CO must be sent to the Field Coordination Section of the Design Division.

Address time by one of the following methods:

- 1) Add the time extension number and time in the box provided.
- 2) State in the narrative that no time is added by this CO.
- 3) State in the narrative that time will be addressed later in the project when the time impact of the change order is better known.

Methods 1 and 2 are preferred. Method 3 should not be a normal practice. If time can not be agreed on with the contractor upon execution of a CO, method 3 is acceptable. In this case, time associated with this CO will be non-participating until the time justification is provided.

- 5 Attach any new/revised plan sheet(s).
- For TxDOT use only. The TxDOT representative must designate if this change order is participating by providing a value for the days and amount participating. If the change order is non-participating, enter a zero "0" in the fields.
- 7 Direct the contractor to sign in the contractor's signature block.
- 8 Affix the seal of the authorized local representative in the space located at the left corner of the bottom of the CO Form. Adhere to Change Order Approval Policy of local agency.

Form 2146-L (Rev. 10/11) Page 1 of 1

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 028

1. CONTRACTOR: James Construction	Group, LLC		CCSJ:	0320-06-001
2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. Various	to Sta		Project:	PTF 2012(125)
3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exem	pt projects): Minor	(Major/Minor)	Highway:	LP 363
4. Describe the change and the reason for the	ne change order. When ne	cessary, include	County:	Bell
exceptions to this agreement.			District:	Waco
Adding Item 8821-2008 Radar Vehicle S in monitoring each vehicle-mile travele City of Temple in accordance with the P Specification 8821 is added by this char by this change order.	d involving TxDOT reimb ass-Through Agreement	oursement to the . Special	Contract Number:	
5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached	and numbered: N/A			
Each signatory hereby warrants that each		te this Change Order.		
By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to claims for additional compensation due to any and all additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or le as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agre is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Enoted in the response for #5 above.	other expenses; oss of compensation es that this agreement	The following inform Time Ext. #: N/A Amt. added by this	_ Days adde	ed on this C.O.: 0
		For TxDOT use or	nly:	
THE CONTRACTOR	Date	Days participating:		
Ву		Amount participatir	ng:	
Typed/Printed Name		Signature		Date
Typed/Printed Title		Name/Title		
RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION: Name/Title	Date	Name/TitleAPPROVED	REQ	Date UEST APPROVAL
Name/Title	Date	Name/Title APPROVED	REQ	
Name/Title	Date	Name/Title APPROVED	REQ	 Date UEST APPROVAL
Name/Title Engineer's Seal:	Date	Name/Title APPROVED		Date

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 028

Estim

.82
\$ 30,45 <i>\</i>
ò
Υ
^
Cost:
<u>_</u>
mated
ğ
ב

Paid by Invoice? (\(\Brightarrow \text{Yes} \) \(\Brightarrow \Brig **CCSJ:** 0320-06-001

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock		Paid by Invoice? (Paid by invoice? (\square Yes \boxtimes No)
LABOR	HOURLY RATE	EQUIPMENT	HOURLY RATE
		•	

TABLE B: Contract Items

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED	PREVIOUSLY SED	NEW	M	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
8821-200	8821-2008 RVSD ASSEM (SOLAR POWERED)	EA	18,228.91	00'0	00.0	2.00	36,457.82	36,457.82
000-								
	TOTALS				00:0		36,457.82	36,457.82

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 028

TABLE B: Contract Items (Continued)

ccsJ: 0320-06-001

	,							
				ORIGINAL + REVI	ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED	NEW	W	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
	The "Totals" from Table B of the previous work sheet:	of the previou	s work sheet:		0.00		36,457.82	36,457.82
	TOT	TOTALS			0.00		36,457.82	36,457.82

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 28 TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH JAMES CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC, OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON NORTHWEST LOOP 363, IN AN AMOIUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$36,457.82; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City and TxDOT negotiated an agreement under the Pass-Through Program for the NW Loop 363 expansion project from FM 2305/West Adams north up to the BNSF main line:

Whereas, on September 16, 2010, Council authorized a pass through financing agreement with TxDOT for these improvements - on September 30, 2010, TxDOT authorized approval of the agreement and the general terms and conditions of that agreement were presented to council on September 16, 2010;

Whereas, on May 24, 2012, Council authorized a construction contract with James Construction for expansion of the Northwest Loop 363 - Change Order No. 28 will add solar powered traffic counting devises which will be used to monitor each vehicle-mile traveled, accounting for TxDOT reimbursement to the City of Temple in accordance with the Pass-Through Agreement;

Whereas, staff recommends approval of this change order with James Construction Group, LLC - funding is available in Account No. 361-3400-531-2588, Project No. 100681; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, authorizing Change Order No. 28 to the construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the addition of powered traffic counting devises which will be used to monitor each vehicle-mile traveled, accounting for TxDOT reimbursement to the City of Temple in accordance with the Pass-Through Agreement, in an amount not to exceed \$36,457.82.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/20/14 Item#4(J) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Recreation

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider a recommendation to the City Council to authorize a construction contract for the base bid, add alternate A and add alternate B with Wolff Construction L.P. of Salado for the Pepper Creek Trail Clearing Project in the amount of \$125,151.51

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Recommend construction contract as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This project will remove undergrowth and small trees, 2 inches in diameter and smaller, from existing City property along the Pepper Creek Trail. The project will begin at a point approximately 1400 feet north of the FM 2305 trailhead and continue north along the trail to a point just south of the Scott & White Health Plan Facility. Clearing will be done on approximately 26 acres of land.

On October 14, 2014 the City of Temple received four bids for this trail clearing project. Bids ranged from a low bid of \$125,151.51 to a high bid of \$165,132.23 for the base bid and both add alternates with Wolff Construction submitting the low bid. This project is scheduled for completion within 120 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

The Parks and Leisure Services Department has worked with Wolff Construction on projects in the past and has found them to be a very responsive and responsible contractor.

This item was presented to the Reinvestment Zone No. 1,Board of Directors, and approved on November 19, 2014.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this construction contract in the amount of \$125,151.51 is available within the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing/Project Plans, Line 207, account 795-9800-531-6867, project 101005.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bid Tabulation
Letter of recommendation
Resolution

Tabulation of Bids Received on October 14, 2014 at 2:00 p.m. Pepper Creek Trail Clearing Project Bid# 95-01-15

Г		Bidde	ers	
	Fulton Construction	R.T. Schneider Construction Co., Inc.	Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc.	Wolff Construction LP
	Temple, TX	Belton, TX	Belton, TX	Salado, TX
Description				
Total Base Bid	\$107,778.58	\$94,985.00	\$97,830.00	\$81,644.00
Add Alternate A	\$39,904.98	\$34,453.35	\$37,426.50	\$31,410.02
Add Alternate B	\$17,448.67	\$13,294.05	\$12,676.00	\$12,097.49
Acknowledge Addendum	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bid Bond	cashier's check	5%	5%	5%
Bond Requirement Affidavit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Recommended for Council award



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM

Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

October 15, 2014

Mr. Val Roming City of Temple Parks & Leisure 2 North Main Street Ste. 201 Temple, Texas 76501

Re:

City of Temple, Texas

Pepper Creek Trail Clearing Project

Dear Mr. Roming:

On October 14, 2014, the City of Temple received competitive bids from four (4) contractors for the Pepper Creek Trail Clearing Project. A Bid Tabulation is provided for your reference.

The attached Bid Tabulation shows Wolff Construction LP of Salado, Texas as the low bidder with a total bid of \$125,151.51. The bids ranged from this low bid to \$165,132.23. Our final opinion of probable construction (OPC) cost was \$200,000.00.

Wolff Construction has completed multiple projects for both KPA and the City of Temple and has the experience necessary to successfully complete this project. Therefore, we recommend that a contract be awarded to Wolf Construction for the Base Bid, Add Alternate A and Add Alternate B for the total amount of \$125,151.51.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

2014-106-40

xc: Kevin Beavers

A RESOLUTION	OF THE CIT	Y COUNCIL (OF THE CITY OF	F TEMPLE, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING	A CONS	STRUCTION	CONTRACT	WITH WOLFF
CONSTRUCTION	I, LP, OF S	ALADO, TE	XAS, FOR THE	BASE BID, ADD
ALTERNATE A	AND ADD A	LTERNATE,	FOR THE PEPP	ER CREEK TRAIL

AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

CLEARING PROJECT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$125,151.51; AND PROVIDING

RESOLUTION NO.

Whereas, this project will remove undergrowth and small trees, 2 inches in diameter and smaller, from existing City property along the Pepper Creek Trail - this project will begin at a point approximately 1400 feet north of the FM 2305 trailhead and continue north along the trail to a point just south of the Scott & White Health Plan Facility;

Whereas, on October 14, 2014 the City of Temple received four bids for this trail clearing project and Wolf Construction submitted the low bid - staff recommends awarding the contract to Wolff Construction of Salado, Texas

Whereas, on December 20, 2011, twelve bids were received for the construction work - Staff has worked with Wolff Construction on projects in the past and has found them to be a very responsive and responsible contractor;

Whereas, funds are available for this contract within the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing/Project Plans, Line 207, Account No. 795-9800-531-6867, Project No. 101005.; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a construction contract between the City of Temple and Wolff Construction, LP, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the Pepper Creek Trail Clearing Project in the amount of \$125,151.51.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20th day of November, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(K) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva P.E., Public Works Director Kenny Henderson, Director of Street and Drainage Services

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year extension to the construction contract with APAC TX – Wheeler Company of Belton for the 2015 Legacy Pavement Preservation Program in an estimated annual amount of \$3,000,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> On March 7, 2013, the City authorized a construction contract with APAC TX – Wheeler Company of Belton for the 2013 Overlay Program. The unit price established was \$78 a ton for overlay, \$485 a ton for speed humps, and \$2.00 a square yard for milling. On October 3, 2013, Council approved an extension to the contract. The current contract expired on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff has evaluated the pricing and believes that the pricing as noted in the item description is still a good value.

Staff is pleased with the services provided by APAC TX – Wheeler Company and recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the second renewal available under this contract, with two years remaining.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$3,000,000 is available in account 365-3400-531-6527, project 100955. The Legacy Pavement Preservation Program was approved as part of the FY 2015 Transportation Capital Improvement Program (TCIP).

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENTION TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH APAC TX — WHEELER COMPANY, OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR THE 2015 LEGACY PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM, IN AN ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$3,000,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on March 7, 2013, the City authorized a construction contract with APAC TX – Wheeler Company of Belton, Texas for the 2013 Overlay Program at the unit price of \$78.00 a ton for overlay, \$485 a ton for speed humps, and \$2.00 a square yard for milling;

Whereas, on October 3, 2013, Council approved an extension to that contract which expired on September 30, 2014 - that original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year contract extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do;

Whereas, staff has evaluated the pricing with APAC TX – Wheeler Company and believes that the pricing provided, is still a good value for the City;

Whereas, staff is pleased with the services provided by APAC TX – Wheeler Company and recommends that Council authorize a one-year extension to their contract – this will be the third renewal available under this contract, with two years remaining;

Whereas, the Legacy Pavement Preservation Program was approved as part of the fiscal year 2015 Transportation Capital Improvement Program and funds are available in Account No. 395-3400-531-6527, Project No. 100955; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the construction contract with APAC TX – Wheeler Company, of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the 2015 Legacy Pavement Preservation Program based on a unit price of \$78 a ton for overlay, \$485 a ton for speed humps, and \$2 a square yard for milling, in an estimated annual amount of \$3,000,000.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20th day of November, 2014. THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM: Kayla Landeros City Secretary City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(L) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one year extension to the Services Agreement with GSMS – 2005 GG4 Temple Retail, LLC to provide Temple police officers for patrol work in and around the Temple Mall.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY</u>: GSMS – 2005 GG4 Temple Retail, LLC ('Owner') is the owner of the Temple Mall located at 3111 South 31st Street, Temple, Texas. On November 21, 2013, Council authorized a Services Agreement with the Owner. Pursuant to the Agreement, the City provides officers to perform patrol services in and around the Temple Mall. The Owner has requested a one year extension to the Services Agreement. All police officers will continue to be under the supervision and control of the Temple Police Department. Owner will reimburse the City for overtime salary and benefits paid to the police officers.

Staff recommends authorizing a one year extension to the Services Agreement with Owner for patrol services to be provided in and around the Temple Mall.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City will be reimbursed 100% for salary and benefits paid to the police officers. The current estimate is \$28,320 The FY 15 Operating Budget included \$15,840 in expenditures and associated revenue. A budget adjustment appropriating the additional revenue and expenditures of \$12,480 related to the revised estimate is presented for Council's approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Adjustment Resolution

FY	2015
----	------

Approved

Disapproved

Date

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

PROJECT ACCOUNT NUMBER INCREASE DECREASE ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION 110-2011-521-11-19 Salaries / Overtime 12,480 110-0000-442-07-20 Police Revenue 12,480 \$ 24,960 **EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST-** Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available. Appropriate additional expenditures and revenue related to a contract extension between the City of Temple Police Department and GSMS-2005 GG\$ Temple Retail, LLC for the City to provide police officers for patrol work in and around the Temple Mall. The Police Department estimates the contract extension will reimburse approximately \$28,320 in police officer salaries, benefits. \$15,840 in revenue and expenditures was included in the FY 15 budget for this agreement. This budget adjustment appropriates the additional \$12,480 related to the revised estimate. DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL? No DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING 11/20/2014 WITH AGENDA ITEM? No Approved Department Head/Division Director Disapproved Date Approved Finance Date Disapproved

City Manager

RESOLUTION NO.	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH GSMS – 2005 GG4 TEMPLE RETAIL, LLC, TO PROVIDE TEMPLE POLICE OFFICERS FOR PATROL WORK IN AND AROUND THE TEMPLE MALL; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, GSMS-2005 GG4 Temple Retail, LLC (Owner) is the owner of the Temple Mall located at 3111 South 31st Street, Temple – on November 21, 2013, Council authorized a Services Agreement with the Owner;

Whereas, pursuant to that agreement, the City will provide officers to perform patrol services in and around the Temple Mall and the Owner has requested a one-year extension to that services agreement - all police officers will continue to be under the supervision and control of the Temple Police Department and Owner will continue to reimburse the City for overtime salary and benefits paid to the police officers;

Whereas, staff recommends authorizing a one-year extension to the Services Agreement with GSMS-2005 GG4 Temple Retail, LLC for patrol services to be provided in and around the Temple Mall;

Whereas, the City will be reimbursed 100% for salary and benefits paid to the police officers in the estimated amount of \$28,230 per year;

Whereas, a budget adjustment is presented to council to appropriate the associated expenditures and revenue to the appropriate account; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with GSMS-2005 GG4 Temple Retail, LLC, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to provide Temple police officers for patrol work in and around the Temple Mall.
- <u>Part 2:</u> The City Council approves an amendment to the fiscal year 2014-2015 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached as Exhibit "A," attached hereto.
- <u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(M) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the agreement with Bechtel Corporation to provide off-duty police officers for patrol services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In November, 2012, Council approved an agreement with Bechtel Corporation through which the City agreed to provide off-duty police officers for patrol work at the Panda power plant construction site. The original agreement was set to expire on January 1, 2014. It was later amended to add 12 months to the original term and will expire on January 1, 2015. Bechtel has requested that the City agree to amend the agreement to provide the same services through June 30, 2015.

All police officers will be under the supervision and control of the Temple Police Department. Bechtel will continue to reimburse the City for overtime salary and benefits paid to the off-duty police officers.

Staff recommends authorizing a six month extension to the Services Agreement with Bechtel.

FISCAL IMPACT: For the requested contract extension, the City will be reimbursed 100% for salary and benefits paid. The current estimate is _\$70,434. A budget adjustment is presented for Council's approval appropriating the associated expenditures and revenue.

This budget adjustment also appropriates an additional \$38,896 in expenditures and revenue for the time period of October 1, 2014 – December 31, 2014. The revenue and expenditures related to these months of the contract were not included in the FY 15 budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Adjustment Resolution

FY	2015
----	------

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

				+		-	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INC	CREASE		DECREASE	
110-2011-521-11-19		Salaries / Overtime	\$	70,434			
110-0000-442-07-20		Police Revenue		70,434			
		6 month contract extension with Bechtel					
		Corporation - January 2015 thru June 2015					
110-2011-521-11-19		Salaries / Overtime		38,896			
110-0000-442-07-20		Police Revenue		38,896			
		Contract with Bechtel Corporation -					
		October 2014 thru December 2014					
TOTAL			\$	218,660		\$ -	
EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST- Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available. Appropriate expenditures and revenue related to a 6 month contract extension between the City of Temple Police Department and Bechtel					re		
Corporation for the City to provide off-duty police officers for patrol work at the Panda power plant construction site. The Police Department estimates the contract extension will reimburse approximately \$70,434 in police officer salaries, benefits. The additional \$38,896 in expenditures and revenue for the FY 15 months remaining on the original extension which was set to expire on January 1, 2015. These funds were not included in the FY 15 budget.							
DOES THIS REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST REQUEST RECTION DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY RECTION DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY REQUEST REQU		CIL APPROVAL? X	Yes		No		
WITH AGENDA ITEM?		Х	Yes		No		
Department Head/Division	n Director	Date				proved approved	
Finance		Date				proved approved	
City Manager		Date				proved approved	

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH BECHTEL CORPORATION TO PROVIDE OFF-DUTY POLICE OFFICERS FOR PATROL SERVICES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in November, 2012, Council approved an agreement with Bechtel Corporation through which the City agreed to provide off-duty police officers for patrol work at the Panda power plant construction site;

Whereas, the original agreement was set to expire on January 1, 2014 and was later amended to add an additional 12 months to the original term, causing it to expire on January 1, 2015 – Bechtel has requested that the City extend the agreement to provide the same services through June 30, 2015;

Whereas, all police officers will be under the supervision and control of the Temple Police Department and Bechtel will continue to reimburse the City for overtime salary and benefits paid to the off-duty police officers;

Whereas, staff recommends the six (6) month extension to the services agreement with Bechtel Corporation - the City will be reimbursed 100% for salary and benefits paid which is currently estimated at \$70,434 per year;

Whereas, a budget adjustment is presented to council to appropriate the associated expenditures and revenue – the budget adjustment also appropriates an additional \$38,896 in expenditures and revenue for the time period of October 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 which were not included in the FY 15 budget; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a six (6) month extension to the services agreement with Bechtel Corporation, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to provide off-duty police officers for patrol work.
- **Part 2:** The City Council approves an amendment to the fiscal year 2014-2015 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached as Exhibit "A," attached hereto.
- <u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20th day of November, 2014. THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM: Kayla Landeros City Secretary City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(N) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the renewal of a lease of 30 acres located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, TX 76501.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The property in question was purchased by the City in 2012 and will be used in the future expansion of the landfill. The previous owners/lessees, Alice Gerngross, Irlene Schneider, and Mark Gerngross, have been leasing the property from the City since the date of sale in 2012. The lessees maintain the property through farming and other activities. The original lease expired on November 14, 2014 and the owners have asked to renew the lease for an additional 24 months.

Staff recommends renewal of the lease until November 14, 2016. In exchange for the lease, the lessees perform necessary maintenance on the property.

FISCAL IMPACT: In exchange of the lessees paying an annual lease payment, the lessees will perform necessary maintenance on the property valued at \$50 per acre, for a total of \$1,500 per year.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A 24 MONTH EXTENSION TO THE LEASE AGREEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 30 ACRES OF CITY-OWNED LAND LOCATED AT 1120 BOB WHITE ROAD, TEMPLE, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City has had a request to renew a lease with Alice Gerngross, Irlene Schneider and Mark Gerngross for approximately 30 acres of City-owned land located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, Texas;

Whereas, the lessees have been leasing the property from the City since the date of sale in 2012 for the future expansion of the landfill – the lessees maintain the property through farming and other activities;

Whereas, the original lease expired on November 14, 2014 and the lessees have asked to renew the lease for an additional 24 months;

Whereas, staff recommends renewal of the lease until November 14, 2016 and in exchange for the lease, the lessees will perform necessary maintenance on the property; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a twenty-four month extension to the lease between the City of Temple and Alice Gerngross, Irlene Schneider and Mark Gerngross for approximately 30 acres of City-owned land located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, Texas;

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the $\mathbf{20}^{\text{th}}$ day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(O) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, Parks and Recreation Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the temporary closure of certain streets and the execution of any other documents needed for The Army Marathon which will be held on Sunday, March 1st.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The inaugural Army Marathon was held on Sunday, April 21, 2013 and last year on Sunday, March 2nd. It has been extremely successful and the race has not caused any unacceptable disruptions in Temple.

This year, the race will again start in Killeen at 7:00 a.m. and finish in Temple on Old Waco Road at Research Boulevard. Race organizers hope to have up to 2,000 runners in either the marathon or the 5k road race that will be also ran as part of the event.

In order to ensure the event run properly in Temple, both the Temple Police Department and Parks and Recreation staff have been meeting with Ed Bandas, the race director, to plan the event in Temple.

The race organizers are requesting to close Hilliard Road from FM 2305 to Airport Road from 7:00 a.m. on Saturday, February 28th, to 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 1st. We support that request and it is within the City's authority to make that closure.

The race organizers are also requesting to close one lane of FM 2271 from the Belton – Temple city limit line to FM 2305, and FM 2305 from FM 2271 to Hilliard Road from 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 1st. We also support those closures; however, final approval for the closing of those roads is a decision of the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT).

As part of the application to close TXDOT streets for the length of time requested for this event, TXDOT requires the City Council to approve a resolution of support for the event establishing that the event serves a public purpose.

11/20/14 Item #4(O) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

We believe this event has a positive impact on Temple and has national exposure. We request Council approval of the resolution of support for The Army Marathon.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF CERTAIN STREETS AND THE EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS NEEDED FOR THE ARMY MARATHAN ON SUNDAY, MARCH 1, 2015; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the inaugural Army Marathon was held on Sunday, April 21, 2013 - this will be the third year for this event which has been extremely successful;

Whereas, this year, the race will start in Killeen at 7:00 a.m. and finish in Temple on Old Waco Road at Research Blvd - race organizers hope to have up to 2,000 runners in either the marathon or the 5k road race that will be also ran as part of the event;

Whereas, in order to ensure the race runs properly in Temple, both the Police Department and the Parks and Leisure Services staff have met with the race director to plan the event;

Whereas, the race organizers have requested the closure of Hilliard Road from FM 2305 to Airport Road from 7:00 a.m. on Saturday, February 28th to 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 1st and the closure of one lane of FM 2271 from the Belton–Temple city limit line to FM 2305, and FM 2305 from FM 2271 to Hilliard Road from 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 1st;

Whereas, staff supports the requested closures, however final approval for the closing of these roads must come from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) – TxDOT requires the City Council of the City of Temple to approve a resolution in support of this event and that the event serves a public purpose;

Whereas, staff recommends the closure of the requested roads and believes that this event has a positive impact on the City Temple and offers national exposure to our community; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize and support this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City of Temple supports the temporary road closure as outlined below in support of the Army Marathon on Saturday, March 1, 2015:

- Hilliard Road from FM 2305 to Airport Road from 7:00 a.m. on Saturday, February 28, 2015 to 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 1, 2015; and
- One lane of FM 2271 from the Belton Temple city limit line to FM 2305 and FM 2305 from FM 2271 to Hilliard Road from 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 1, 2015.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/20/14 Item #4(P) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2013-2014 funds to the FY 2014-2015 budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This agenda time will recognize and carry forward to fiscal year 2014-2015 outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2013-2014. These items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2015. Also, all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will be carried forward to fiscal year 2015.

Line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2015 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2014 funds that will be carried forward. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards is \$64,174,825. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards from prior fiscal year was \$97,078,814. The decrease compared to the prior year is due to the spend down of bond proceeds on projects funded in the Capital Improvement Program. Revenue carry forwards related to TXDOT reimbursements, Capital Projects and Federal/State Grant funding, detailed on the attachment, total \$2,228,394.

Itemization by fund is as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	Carry Forward
General Fund	\$ 1,721,866
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	113,029
Federal/State Grant Fund	298,192
Pass Through Financing Fund	4,386,220
Drainage Fund	79,685
Capital Projects	380,870
Bond Projects	6,419,430
Water & Sewer Fund	22,514,005
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	28,261,528
Total Carry Forwards	\$64,174,825

11/20/14 Item #4(P) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: The fiscal impact will not change the fiscal year results presented in the agenda item detailing year end financial results for FY 2014.

ATTACHMENTS:

Carry Forward to FY 2014/2015 Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2014-2015

			APPROPRIATION		
ACCOUNT#	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT	
	GENERAL FUND				
110-1110-513.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	\$	480		
110-1132-513.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	Ų	2,200		
110-1200-515.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		15,069		
110-1200-515.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		21,500		
110-1300-515.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		4,835		
110-1400-511.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		400		
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		900		
110-1400-511.22-23	COMPUTER SOFTWARE		2,050		
110-1400-511.25-17	ELECTION EXPENSES		21,450		
110-1400-511.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		8,000		
110-1500-515.26-92	EMERGENCY REHAB		840		
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP	101185	13,188		
110-1500-515.26-95	SIZ PROGRAM		212,932		
110-1700-519.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		4,600		
110-1700-519.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		2,583		
110-1700-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	100888	696		
110-1910-519.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		160		
110-1932-519.22-24	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT		38,804		
110-1932-519.26-10	TELEPHONE		41,865		
110-1940-519.22-28	PEG EXPENDITURES		495		
110-1940-519.62-28	PEG EXPENDITURES	101190	19,133		
110-1940-519.62-28	PEG EXPENDITURES	101247	2,199		
110-1972-519.26-10	TELEPHONE		1,448		
110-1982-519.23-31	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		10,074		
110-1982-519.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		6,000		
110-2011-521.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		1,130		
110-2014-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		780		
110-2020-521.25-33	DARE EXPENDITURES		2,837		
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101045	1,700		
110-2031-521.62-31	OCU SEIZED FUNDS EXPENDITURES	101116	2,128		
110-2031-521.62-31	OCU SEIZED FUNDS EXPENDITURES	101129	10,967		
110-2033-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		9,984		
110-2033-521.21-20	EDUCATION/RECREATION		301		
110-2033-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		194		
110-2041-521.25-38	CRIME VICTIMS EXPENDITURES		838		
110-2042-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		14,976		
110-2055-521.22-17	SIGNAGE		818		
110-2057-521.21-21	FIREARMS/MUNITIONS		3,538		
110-2057-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		4,436		
110-2210-522.25-13	SPECIAL SERVICES		1,604		
110-2210-522.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		7,595		
110-2221-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101224	8,185		
110-2231-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		5,994		

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2014-2015

ACCOUNT#	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	APPROPRIATION DEBIT CREDI		
110-2232-522.26-17	EMPLOYMENT EXPENDITURES		690		
110-2330-540.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		284		
110-2350-540.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		5,965		
110-2431-519.23-11	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		16,798		
110-2700-515.25-19	CIVIL SERVICE		2,314		
110-3120-551.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101238	17,385		
110-3250-551.23-11	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		4,300		
110-3250-551.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101244	6,645		
110-3260-551.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		566		
110-3270-551.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		4,400		
110-3280-551.25-40	MAYOR'S FITNESS COUNCIL		9,211		
110-3432-531.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101091	190,000		
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101099	9,421		
110-3634-560.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100998	61,253		
110-3700-524.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		3,450		
110-3700-524.26-31	LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT		52,800		
110-4000-555.22-25	BOOKS & PERIODICALS		200		
110-4000-555.22-26	REFERENCE BOOKS		1,431		
110-4100-551.21-38	WELLNESS PROGRAM		5,000		
110-4100-551.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		25,087		
110-5900-522.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101140	16,150		
110-5900-540.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101051	18,972		
110-5919-519.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101037	22,500		
110-5919-519.62-18	COMPUTER HARDWARE	101236	13,569		
110-5919-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101036	6,302		
110-5919-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101239	3,000		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100407	17,233		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100738	32,407		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100750	87,896		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101025	37,549		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101026	19,462		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101027	2,020		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101028	7,614		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101030	37,500		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101025	1,166		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100750	3,700		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100960	103,542		
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101026	7,368		
110-5938-519.62-18	COMPUTER HARDWARE	101247	4,300		
110-5938-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	100878	66,930		
110-5938-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101032	5,700		
110-6010-513.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		500		
110-6020-513.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		200		
110-6030-513.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		500		
110-9100-591.81-50	TRANSFER OUT-BOND FUND		77,650		
110-9100-591.81-51	TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		201,030		
110-0000-431.02-61	STATE GRANTS			190,000	
110-0000-461.08-30	STREET PERIMETER FEES	-		77,650	
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$ 1,721,866 \$	267,650	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES, UNENCUMBERED AMOUNTS & CONTRACTS CARRY FORWARD TO FY 2014-2015

ACCOUNT#	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#		APPROPRIATION DEBIT CREDIT		
	HOTEL/MOTEL FUND					
240-4400-551 63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101057	\$	109,052		
		101037	Y	3,000		
240-7000-551.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	100915		977		
	TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND		\$	113,029	\$	_
	GRANT FUND					
260-3500-552.63-16	HIKE & BIKE TRAILS	100629	\$	24,623		
260-6000-515.65-32			•	14,237		
	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	100623		101,226		
	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	101124		83,303		
260-6100-571.65-32				74,803		
260-0000-431.01-63				,		11,388
260-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN-BOND FUND					13,235
260-0000-431.01-31	CDBG FEDERAL GRANT					273,569
						•
	TOTAL GRANT FUND		\$	298,192	\$	298,192
	PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND					
	NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100681	\$	55,440		
261-3400-531.25-88	NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100681		4,330,780		
	TOTAL PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND		\$	4,386,220	\$	_
	DRAINAGE FUND					
292-2921-534.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101226	\$	6,000		
292-2923-534.63-12	DRAINAGE	101135		73,685		
	TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND		\$	79,685	\$	-
	CARLETA PROJECTS FUND					
254 4400 542 26 46	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		Ċ	2.642		
351-1100-513.26-16			\$	3,643		
	HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT	400240		6,969		
351-1800-525.68-49	MUNICIPAL COURT FACILITY COMPLIED FOLUDATION	100240		523 145		
351-1900-519.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT					
351-1900-519.23-38	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT			2,691		
351-1900-519.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	100000		20,698		
351-1900-519.62-18	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	100888		755 26 000		
351-1900-519.62-18	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	101236		26,000		
351-1900-519.62-18	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	101241		14,845		
351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101247		4,000		
		100407		1,291		
351-1900-519.62-21 351-1900-519.62-24	COMPUTER SOFTWARE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	101241		18,305		
351-1900-519.62-24 351-1900-519.65-19	FINANCIAL SOFTWARE	100407		1,123 592		
221-1300-213.02-19	FINANCIAL SUFT WAKE			592		

			APPROP	RIATION
ACCOUNT#	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
351-2200-522.23-31	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		4,708	
351-3400-531.61-10	LAND	100346	179,840	
351-3400-531.63-15	SIDEWALK/CURB/GUTTER	100943	60,195	
351-3500-552.23-11	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	350009	31,376	
351-3500-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100876	1,463	
351-3500-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	350009	828	
351-3500-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100876	880	
351-0000-461.08-65	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS			179,840
351-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND	-		201,030
	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		\$ 380,870	\$ 380,870
	BOND PROJECTS FUND			
361-2400-519.68-07	FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100925	\$ 231	
361-2400-519.68-07	FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100999	15,913	
361-3400-531.25-88	NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100681	1,841,962	
361-3400-531.68-47	TARVER ROAD EXT TO OLD WACO ROAD	100392	62,830	
361-9100-591.81-60	TRANSFER OUT-GRANT FUND		13,235	
363-2200-522.61-10	LAND	100120	26,395	
363-2200-522.68-51	FIRE STATION #8 TRAINING FACILITY	100896	13,223	
363-2200-522.68-51	FIRE STATION #8 TRAINING FACILITY	101212	1	
363-2200-522.68-51	FIRE STATION #8 TRAINING FACILITY	100896	1,176,031	
363-2200-522.68-51	FIRE STATION #8 TRAINING FACILITY	101212	290,959	
365-2300-540.61-10	LAND		324,061	
365-2300-540.61-10	LAND	100197	212	
365-2800-532.68-61	TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMMUNICATION	100983	4,680	
365-2800-532.68-61	TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMMUNICATION	101166	55,000	
365-3400-531.65-27	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100955	1	
365-3400-531.65-32	CONTINGENCY		192,329	
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	880,861	
365-3400-531.68-57	HOGAN ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100952	77,650	
365-3400-531.68-58	WESTERN HILLS ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS	100967	99,884	
365-3400-531.68-59	WESTFIELD BLVD IMPROVEMENTS	100970	592,516	
365-3400-531.68-60	SOUTH PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100971	143,042	
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	53,103	
365-3400-531.68-74	AVE U IMPROVEMENTS	100718	14,004	
365-3400-531.68-82	SOUTH 23RD STREET EXTENSION	101107	441,307	
365-3400-531.68-83	MEADOWS @ CREEKSIDE SUBDIVISION	101135	9,208	
365-3400-531.68-84	EAST TEMPLE GREENFIELD PROJECT	101234	90,792	
365-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN-GENERAL FUND	-		77,650
	TOTAL BOND PROJECTS FUND		\$ 6,419,430	\$ 77,650

ACCOUNT#	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	APPROPR DEBIT	IATION CREDIT
ACCOUNT #	BEGOTIII HON	11100201#	DEBIT	OHEDH
	WATER & SEWER FUND			
520-5000-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	\$	8,828	
520-5000-535.63-69	APPROACH MAINS	101063	70,030	
520-5000-535.63-70	GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR	101064	342,893	
520-5000-535.63-70	GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR	101135	57,107	
520-5110-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		2,443	
520-5110-535.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101206	67,000	
520-5110-535.63-10	BUILDING & GROUNDS	101240	39,460	
520-5121-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101073	85,232	
520-5121-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101075	2,078	
520-5121-535.63-10	BUILDING & GROUNDS	101258	100,000	
520-5122-535.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		15,736	
520-5122-535.62-18	COMPUTER HARDWARE	101074	71,815	
520-5122-535.63-10	BUILDING & GROUNDS	101071	15,750	
520-5123-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101078	41,373	
520-5123-535.63-10	BUILDING & GROUNDS	101089	250,000	
520-5260-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	100909	198,391	
520-5260-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101090	969,844	
520-5260-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	100909	3,970	
520-5260-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101090	92,184	
520-5300-535.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		4,741	
520-5440-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		23,684	
520-5460-535.63-59	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101067	85,347	
520-5460-535.63-59	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101068	55,883	
520-5460-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101246	64,886	
520-5460-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101131	54,834	
520-5900-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	101197	600,000	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	100608	1,000,000	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101213	1,000,000	
520-5900-535.63-10	BUILDING & GROUNDS	101086	350,000	
520-5900-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101194	325,000	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101107	251,910	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101192	262,926	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101193	375,000	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101195	280,000	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101196	415,000	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101107	21,545	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101203	63,310	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101192	74,908	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	100476	11,730	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	101184	29,970	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	520004	54,685	
520-5900-535.63-68	SEWER LINE EXTENSION	540003	21,025	
520-5900-535.63-68	SEWER LINE EXTENSION	100932	374,850	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100986	756,438	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	1,400,000	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101186	642,000	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100967	30,615	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100986	680,668	

			APPROP	RIATION
ACCOUNT#	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
520-5900-535.65-22	REHAB WATER STORAGE TANK	101198	1,000,000	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	65,000	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	63,854	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100682	50,957	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	48,773	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	26,593	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	261,833	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	133,820	
561-5000-535.65-32	CONTINGENCY		11,534	
561-5100-535.69-04	TANK REFURBISHMENT		223,589	
561-5100-535.69-06	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE		23,150	
561-5100-535.69-06	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE	100679	1,300	
561-5200-535.69-07	HWY 317 WATERLINE RELOCATION	100223	170,481	
561-5200-535.69-09	SOUTH TEMPLE WATER SYSTEM IMPR.	100333	224,804	
561-5200-535.69-36	TARVER/OLD WACO RD UTILITY RELOCATION	100391	16,650	
561-5200-535.69-39	CHARTER OAKS WATERLINE	100608	1,437,957	
561-5200-535.69-42	WATER LINE-PIN OAK		253,515	
561-5200-535.69-46	I 35 VALVE IMPROVEMENTS	100987	200,000	
561-5200-535.69-49	WATER LINE REPLACEMENT-LAMAR STREET	101082	452,553	
561-5200-535.69-50	WESTERN HILLS UTILITY RELOCATION	100967	1,374,529	
561-5400-535.69-05	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	100991	264,807	
561-5400-535.69-25	BIRD CREEK SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	100980	675,965	
561-5400-535.69-41	LEON RIVER INTERCEPTOR PROJECT	100851	544,091	
561-5400-535.69-43	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-LENGEFELD		52,128	
561-5400-535.69-51	WW LINE REPLACEMENT-10TH/12TH STREETS	101083	19,500	
561-5500-535.69-38	TBRSS PLANT EXPANSION	100584	534,181	
561-5500-535.69-44	WWTP SCADA	100992	300,000	
561-5500-535.69-45	WWTP RAS REPLACEMENT PUMP	100993	347,569	
562-5200-535.65-32	CONTINGENCY		295,404	
562-5200-535.69-47	TBP RECLAIM WATERLINE	101097	1,694,379	
520-0000-461.08-65	TXDOT REIMBURSEMENTS			1,041,032
	TOTAL WATER & SEWER FUND		\$ 22,514,005	\$ 1,041,032

			APPROP	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
	REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1			
	PROFESSIONAL		\$ 28,625	
795-9500-531.63-17	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100693	233,077	
795-9500-531.63-17	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100258	13,975	
795-9500-531.65-14	RAIL IMPROVEMENTS	100692	189,744	
795-9500-531.65-28	DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS	100697	909,407	
795-9500-531.65-50	TMED PHASE I	100629	3,878	
795-9500-531.65-51	1ST STREET/LOOP 363	100700	54,320	
795-9500-531.65-52	FRIAR'S CREEK TRAIL	100585	154,256	
795-9500-531.65-53	AVENUE R PROJECT	100696	1,850,776	
795-9500-531.65-55	AVENUE U PROJECT	100718	13,222	
795-9500-531.65-60	BIOSCIENCE ROAD & UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100867	324,400	
795-9500-531.65-62	PEPPER CREEK REGIONAL DETENTION POND	100994	850,000	
795-9500-531.65-63	RAIL IMPROVEMENTS	100996	200,000	
795-9500-531.65-63	RAIL IMPROVEMENTS	100997	185,000	
795-9800-531.68-63	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101000	2,386,820	
795-9800-531.68-64	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101001	5,740,209	
795-9800-531.68-65	BIOSCIENCE TRAIL	101002	727,530	
795-9800-531.68-66	MCLANE PARKWAY/RESEARCH PKWY	101003	347,020	
795-9800-531.68-67	BIOSCIENCE TRAIL	101005	1,702,822	
795-9800-531.68-68	SYNERGY PARK ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS	101006	500,000	
795-9800-531.68-69	LORRAINE DRIVE	101007	32,822	
795-9800-531.68-70	SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	538,600	
795-9800-531.68-71	DOWNTOWN MASTER PLAN	101009	30,664	
795-9800-531.68-72	LOOP 363 FRONTAGE ROAD	101010	6,219,877	
795-9800-531.68-73	MONUMENTATION	101011	518,845	
795-9800-531.68-74	AVE U-TMED AVENUE TO 1ST STREET	101012	1,275,000	
795-9800-531.68-75	TMED MASTER PLAN	101013	125,000	
795-9800-531.68-75	TMED MASTER PLAN	101014	55,000	
795-9800-531.68-76	FRIAR'S CREEK TRAIL	101015	474,650	
795-9800-531.68-77	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101016	104,472	
795-9800-531.68-78	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101017	108,090	
795-9800-531.68-79	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101018	210,220	
795-9800-531.68-80	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101019	813,460	
	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101004	1,339,747	
	MISC REIMB-PEPPER CK REG DET POND		_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	163,00
	TOTAL REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1		\$ 28,261,528	\$ 163,00
	TOTAL	ALL FUNDS	\$ 64,174,825	\$ 2,228,39

RESOLUTION NO.	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CARRY FORWARD OF FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014 FUNDS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, there are outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2013-2014 which need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2014-2015;

Whereas, these items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2014-2015 - all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects also need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2014-2015;

Whereas, line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2015 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2014 funds that will be carried forward; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to authorize the carry forward of Fiscal Year 2013-2014 funds to the Fiscal Year 2014-2015 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: The City Council authorizes the Director of Finance to carry forward fiscal year 2013-2014 funds to the fiscal year 2014-2015 budget, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>Part 2:</u> : It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(Q) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item will present in detail the Fiscal 2013/2014 year end results for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Drainage Fund, Internal Service Fund and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund as of September 30, 2014.

Included with these fourth quarter results will be various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments.

As in the past years, we do not feel that there will be any significant variances of ending balances shown here when compared with the final audited financial reports. Final audited reports will be presented to the City Council in February 2015.

FISCAL IMPACT: These reports will establish year-end allocations of fund balances for all funds upon acceptance by the City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

Quarterly Financial Statements Resolution

Fourth Quarter Financial Statements







For the year ended 09.30.2014

Quarterly Financial Statements

For the year ended September 30, 2014

Prepared by:

City of Temple Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA

Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA

Director of Finance

Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPA

Stacey Hawkins

Treasury/Grants Manager

Senior Accountant

Jennifer Emerson

Senior Accountant



			Exhibit/
		Page	<u>Table</u>
Introdu	uctory Section –		
l	Letter of Transmittal	9	
Financ	ial Section –		
<u> </u>	General Fund		
	Comparative Balance Sheets	16	A-1
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
	Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	18	A-2
	Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget	19	A-3
	Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	21	A-4
	Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	22	A-5
7	Water and Sewer Fund		
	Statement of Net Assets	26	B-1
	Statements of Revenues, Expenses,		
	and Changes in Fund Net Assets	28	B-2
	Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	29	B-3
	Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses		
	by Department	30	B-4
	Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –		
	Actual and Budget	32	B-5

		Exhibit/
	<u>Page</u>	<u>Table</u>
Special Revenue Funds		
Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	34	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	35	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	36	C-3
<u>Drainage Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	37	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	38	D-2
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	39	E-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	40	E-2
Internal Service Fund		
<u>Health Insurance Fund –</u>		
Balance Sheet	44	F-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses,		
and Changes in Fund Net Assets	45	F-2
Statement of Revenues & Expenses	46	F-3

	Page	<u>Table</u>
Capital Projects		
Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditure	es –	
Summary of all Bond Issues	48	G-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2014	49	G-2
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2006 & 2008	50	G-3
General Obligation Bonds 2009	51	G-4
Limited Tax Notes 2011	52	G-5
Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 2012	53	G-6
Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificate of Obligation		
Bonds 2012	54	G-7
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 20	12 55	G-8
Limited Tax Notes 2013	56	G-9
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificat	e of	
Obligation Bonds 2013	57	G-10
Taxable Utility System Revenue Bonds 2014	58	G-11
Capital Improvement Program –		
Projects Underway/Scheduled	59	G-12
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail	60	G-13
Project Status {Based on \$'s}	68	G-14
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}	69	G-15
Project Status (Based on Funding Source)	70	G-16
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	71	G-17

Exhibit/

		Exhibit/
	Page	<u>Table</u>
<u>Investments</u>		
Schedule of Investment Allocations	75	H-1
Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market	76	H-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	77	H-3
Supplemental Financial Information –		
<u>Tables</u>		
Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	80	I
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	82	II
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type	84	III
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity	85	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month	86	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name	87	VI
Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within		
Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)	89	VII
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)	91	



November 20, 2014

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and the Internal Service Fund of the City of Temple, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2014. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in *Governmental Accounting* and *Financial Reporting Standards*. Currently, there are no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government interim financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

YEAR-END REVIEW

GENERAL FUND -

The amount of revenues from various sources for the year ended September 30, 2014, as compared to the FY 2013 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

Revenues:				Percent of Budget	
	_		_		
Taxes	\$	31,391	\$	30,670	102%
Franchise fees		6,390		6,176	103%
Licenses and permits		663		522	127%
Intergovernmental		23		252	9%
Charges for services		21,457		21,141	101%
Fines		2,439		2,014	121%
Interest and other		2,025		1,124	180%
Total revenues	\$	64,388	\$	61,899	104%

Transmittal Letter

Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2014 are at 104% with 100% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	100%
Sales tax receipts	104%
Other taxes	128%
Franchise fees	103%
Licenses and permits	127%
Intergovernmental revenues	9%
Charges for services	101%
Fines	121%
Interest	90%

Expenditures by major function for the year ended September 30, 2014, as compared to the FY 2013 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

			mended	Percent
	 <u>Actual</u>	B	udget	of Budget
Expenditures:				
General government	\$ 14,073	\$	16,071	88%
Public safety	27,029		27,621	98%
Highways and streets	3,013		3,471	87%
Sanitation	5,330		5,371	99%
Parks and leisure services	8,219		8,997	91%
Education	1,596		1,672	95%
Airport	3,184		3,556	90%
Debt Service:				
Principal	45		49	92%
Interest	 9		10	92%
Total expenditures	\$ 62,497	\$	66,818	94%



Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 94% with 100% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	97%
Operations	91%
Capital	78%
Debt service	91%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 21, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

WATER/SEWER FUND -

Operating revenue has decreased by \$216,396 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$1,332,085 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Year-end financials for this fund begin on page 26.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND -

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 34. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND -

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 37. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage operational and maintenance needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.



REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FUND -

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund is reported beginning on page 39. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 was created in 1982 as a Tax Increment Fund to aid in Industrial and Commercial expansion. The Zone maintains and makes improvements within the zone with the incremental taxes received from tax levies on an annual basis. These improvements may be made with operating capital or by issuing tax-supported debt.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND –

The Internal Service Fund is reported beginning on page 44. The Internal Service Fund is used to account for the cost and reimbursements of the self-funded health insurance plan.

CAPITAL PROJECTS -

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 48. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT –

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 29, 2013. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield

As of September 30, 2014, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$ 119,314,561 and a fair value of \$ 120,064,394. Total interest earnings for the year ended are \$ 222,166. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit H-1 through H-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).



The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically two of our investment type options.

- •Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 74 Exhibit H-1 through H-3.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION -

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 80). Also, presented in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

CONCLUSION -

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Budget Coordinator, Jennifer Emerson; and Senior Accountant, Stacey Hawkins for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

Traci L. Barnard, CPA

Director of Finance

13





The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

ASSETS	2014	2013	Increase (Decrease)
Current Assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,045	\$ 5,045	\$ -
Investments	29,418,373	28,206,201	1,212,172
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated			
uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,489,789	1,480,015	9,774
Accounts	1,039,353	939,654	99,699
Franchise fees	188,047	187,782	265
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	233,793	230,312	3,481
Due from other funds	291,635	1,198,826	(907, 191)
Due from other governments	-	38,119	(38,119)
Inventories	331,454	351,032	(19,578)
Prepaid items	103,619	100,664	2,955
Total current assets	33,101,108	32,737,650	363,458
Restricted Assets:			
Drug enforcement	290,550	329,651	(39,101)
Public safety	33,381	36,321	(2,940)
R.O.W. escrow	269,174	381,769	(112,595)
Parks escrow	296,472	353,607	(57, 135)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	15,375	15,370	5
Total restricted assets	904,952	1,116,718	(211,766)
Total assets	\$ 34,006,060	\$ 33,854,368	\$ 151,692

	2014	2013	Increase (Decrease)
LIABILITIES	2014		(20010400)
Vouchers payable	\$ 2,452,887	\$ 2,439,540	\$ 13,347
Retainage payable	3,659	-	3,659
Accrued payroll	1,985,388	1,792,342	193,046
Vacation and sick leave payable	557,991	545,039	12,952
Deposits	56,017	64,799	(8,782)
R.O.W. escrow	269,174	381,769	(112,595)
Parks escrow	296,472	353,607	(57,135)
Electric franchise	1,486,275	1,386,459	99,816
Gas franchise	389,420	275,811	113,609
Other	178,230	298,202	(119,972)
Total liabilities	7,675,513	7,537,568	137,945
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - ad valorem taxes - delinquent	206,208	202,727	3,481
Total inflows of resources	206,208	202,727	3,481
FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	435,073	451,696	(16,623)
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	290,550	329,651	(39,101)
Public safety	33,381	36,321	(2,940)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	15,375	15,370	5
Municipal court restricted fees	527,930	414,575	113,355
Vital statistics preservation fund	41,940	35,505	6,435
Public education channel	154,709	262,514	(107,805)
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	403,071	390,979	12,092
Capital projects	5,227,422	5,431,542	(204,120)
Encumbrances	1,454,210	1,960,290	(506,080)
Unassigned	17,540,678	16,785,630	755,048
Total fund balance	26,124,339	26,114,073	10,266
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 34,006,060	\$ 33,854,368	\$ 151,692

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS Exhibit A-2

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2014

	2014				2013
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 30,769,322	\$ 30,670,155	\$ 31,390,633	\$ 720,478	\$ 29,756,777
Franchise fees	6,175,992	6,175,992	6,390,234	214,242	6,178,547
Licenses and permits	510,100	521,800	662,666	140,866	738,449
Intergovernmental	95,106	252,169	22,939	(229,230)	166,959
Charges for services	20,548,074	21,140,655	21,457,272	316,617	20,432,764
Fines	1,940,754	2,014,094	2,438,908	424,814	2,185,239
Interest and other	644,683	1,123,669	2,024,874	901,205	1,394,440
Total revenues	60,684,031	61,898,534	64,387,526	2,488,992	60,853,175
Expenditures:					
General government	15,259,427	16,071,022	14,072,889	1,998,133	12,244,780
Public safety	26,356,087	27,620,851	27,028,509	592,342	24,894,611
Highways and streets	3,214,812	3,470,749	3,013,240	457,509	2,914,374
Sanitation	5,100,433	5,371,199	5,329,646	41,553	5,172,168
Culture and leisure services	9,759,243	10,668,883	9,814,645	854,238	9,075,281
Airport	3,281,709	3,556,011	3,184,039	371,972	2,904,032
Debt Service:					
Principal	49,319	49,319	45,200	4,119	45,692
Interest	10,343	10,343	9,219	1,124	6,471
Total expenditures	63,031,373	66,818,377	62,497,387	4,320,990	57,257,409
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(2,347,342)	(4,919,843)	1,890,139	6,809,982	3,595,766
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in (out):					
Transfers in - Debt Service Fund	-	420,121	420,121	-	524
Transfers in - Bond Programs	-	169	168	(1)	193,316
Transfers out - Grant Fund	-	(50,000)	(50,000)	-	(506,075)
Transfers out - Capital Projects	-	(688,439)	(487,405)	201,034	(1,030,428)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(892,658)	(1,612,658)	(1,605,584)	7,074	(193,284)
Transfers out - Bond Programs	-	(190,345)	(112,695)	77,650	-
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	(85,000)	(85,000)	(44,478)	40,522	(450,726)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(977,658)	(2,206,152)	(1,879,873)	326,279	(1,986,673)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(3,325,000)	(7,125,995)	10,266	7,136,261	1,609,093
Fund balance, beginning of period	26,114,073	26,114,073	26,114,073		24,504,980
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 22,789,073	\$ 18,988,078	\$ 26,124,339	\$ 7,136,261	\$ 26,114,073

2014 2013 **Budgeted Amounts** Variance with Original **Final** Actual Final Budget Actual Taxes: Ad valorem: Property, current year 12,074,410 11,975,243 11,962,834 \$ (12,409)\$ 11,367,533 Property, prior year 125,912 125,912 92,327 (33,585)93,948 Penalty and interest 92,000 92,000 126,971 34,971 86,495 12,292,322 12,193,155 12,182,132 (11,023) 11,547,976 Total ad valorem taxes Non-property taxes: City sales 18,300,000 18,300,000 18,981,471 681,471 18,017,575 Mixed beverage 110,000 110,000 155,280 45,280 110,409 Occupation 27,000 27,000 39,985 12,985 34,268 Bingo 40,000 40,000 31,765 (8,235)46,549 18,477,000 18,477,000 19,208,501 18,208,801 Total non-property taxes 731,501 Total taxes 30,769,322 30,670,155 31,390,633 720,478 29,756,777 Franchise Fees: Electric franchise 2,900,000 2,900,000 3,000,775 2,943,324 100,775 Gas franchise 470,000 470.000 606.950 136.950 472.154 Telephone franchise 450,000 450.000 428.972 (21,028)457,996 Cable franchise 676,684 701,360 24,676 730,452 676,684 Water/Sewer franchise 1,552,508 1,552,508 1,552,508 1,434,204 Other 126,800 126,800 99,669 (27, 131)140,417 6,175,992 6,175,992 6,390,234 214,242 6,178,547 Total franchise fees Licenses and permits: **Building permits** 325,000 325,000 265,979 (59,021)360,490 Electrical permits and licenses 42,000 42,000 74,284 32,284 81,538 Mechanical 38,000 38,000 73,413 35,413 65,120 Plumbing permit fees 55,000 55,000 114,098 59,098 112,558 Other 50,100 61,800 134,892 73,092 118,743 Total licenses and permits 510,100 521,800 662,666 140,866 738,449 Intergovernmental revenues: Federal grants 8,604 6,343 (2,261)120,488 State grants 50,000 198,459 6,375 (192,084)State reimbursements 8,351 8,352 8,352 8,351 Department of Civil Preparedness 36,755 36,755 1,869 (34,886)38,119 Total intergovernmental revenues 95,106 252,169 \$ 22,939 (229, 230)\$ 166,959

(Continued)

	2014				2013
	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with		
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Charges for services:					
Library fees	\$ 31,500	\$ 31,500	\$ 32,498	\$ 998	\$ 34,900
Recreational entry fees	133,000	133,000	126,845	(6,155)	133,153
Summit recreational fees	652,000	652,000	526,310	(125,690)	627,333
Golf course revenues	1,156,900	1,156,900	874,917	(281,983)	950,200
Swimming pool	35,000	35,000	48,030	13,030	42,845
Lions Junction water park	302,500	302,500	298,690	(3,810)	300,008
Sammons indoor pool	87,000	87,000	91,705	4,705	93,645
Vital statistics	112,000	112,000	120,542	8,542	126,605
Police revenue	220,629	521,657	629,586	107,929	344,477
Contractual services	-,-	,	,	- ,	,
-proprietary fund	3,457,586	3,457,586	3,480,132	22,546	3,251,073
County fire protection	3,500	3,500	1,341	(2,159)	3,583
Curb and street cuts	40,000	40,000	38,732	(1,268)	23,292
Other	150.000	150,000	159,130	9.130	151.617
Solid waste collection - residential	4,006,942	4,006,942	4,041,272	34,330	3,824,407
Solid waste collection - commercial	2,825,000	2,825,000	2,902,758	77,758	2,849,455
Solid waste collection - roll-off	1,872,000	2,069,467	2,314,814	245,347	2,061,942
Landfill contract	1,690,832	1,690,832	1,963,924	273,092	1,773,741
Airport sales and rental	2,885,785	2,907,785	2,732,476	(175,309)	2,847,211
Recreational services	871,400	930,300	1,028,223	97,923	953,425
Fire department	1,000	14,186	20,620	6,434	14,128
Subdivision fees	13,500	13,500	24,727	11,227	25,724
Total charges for services	20,548,074	21,140,655	21,457,272	316,617	20,432,764
Fines:					
Court	1,500,563	1,571,998	1,736,513	164,515	1,571,382
Animal pound	40,000	40,000	45.714	5.714	44,905
Code enforcement	-	-	250	250	11,000
Overparking	7,000	7,000	22,916	15,916	11,469
Administrative fees	393,191	395,096	633,515	238,419	557,483
Total fines	1,940,754	2,014,094	2,438,908	424,814	2,185,239
Interest and other:					
Interest	75,000	75,000	67,755	(7,245)	57,671
Lease and rental	346,851	346,851	356,842	9,991	367,701
Sale of fixed assets	37,000	58,752	898,937	840,185	130,268
Insurance claims	25,000	77,935	196,146	118,211	536,223
Payment in lieu of taxes	11,312	11,312	13,645	2,333	11,312
Building rental -	,	,	. 2, 3 . 0	_, - 00	,3.=
BOA bldg.	78,820	82,688	90,486	7,798	83,276
Other	70,700	471,131	401,063	(70,068)	207,989
Total Interest and other	644,683	1,123,669	2,024,874	901,205	1,394,440
Total revenue		\$ 61,898,534	\$ 64,387,526	\$ 2,488,992	\$ 60,853,175
		, - ,,	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2014

2014					2013
	Budgeted	l Amounts	Variance with		
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
General government:					
City council	\$ 202,325	\$ 208,325	\$ 157,455	\$ 50,870	\$ 173,182
City manager	562,915	599,219	598,684	535	716,728
Assistant city manager	193,074	222,029	213,979	8,050	-
Administrative services	249,849	233,333	190,261	43,072	183,614
Finance	1,266,798	1,304,043	1,173,561	130,482	1,200,775
Purchasing	312,851	338,629	320,696	17,933	304,442
City secretary	329,923	334,797	257,313	77,484	314,194
Special services	1,744,967	1,391,643	1,147,083	244,560	955,790
Legal	650,390	675,184	660,721	14,463	639,904
City planning	504,488	567,488	396,441	171,047	521,576
Information technology services	2,341,876	2,550,418	2,280,865	269,553	2,097,604
Human resources	641,156	683,278	519,582	163,696	600,601
Economic development	3,469,936	3,647,729	3,587,088	60,641	2,648,354
Fleet services	1,022,053	1,218,130	1,019,964	198,166	836,961
Inspections	252,891	275,499	247,056	28,443	-
Permits	176,153	188,865	168,616	20,249	-
Facility services	1,337,782	1,632,413	1,133,524	498,889	1,051,055
	15,259,427	16,071,022	14,072,889	1,998,133	12,244,780
				1,000,100	
Public safety:					
Municipal court	657,359	668,690	653,506	15,184	618,593
Police	13,956,099	14,785,299	14,448,431	336,868	12,652,511
Animal control	438,980	446,690	425,784	20,906	450,589
Fire	10,051,051	10,421,716	10,295,609	126,107	9,757,988
Communications	744,841	744,841	744,841	, =	718,388
Code enforcement	507,757	553,615	460,338	93,277	696,542
	26,356,087	27,620,851	27,028,509	592,342	24,894,611
Highways and streets:					
Street	2,379,262	2,606,156	2,260,393	345,763	2,185,988
Traffic signals	279,637	303,061	291,858	11,203	256,133
Engineering	555,913	561,532	460,989	100,543	472,253
	3,214,812	3,470,749	3,013,240	457,509	2,914,374
Sanitation:	5,100,433	5,371,199	5,329,646	41,553	5,172,168
Culture and leisure services:					
Parks	3,330,047	3,573,990	3,352,224	221,766	3,186,416
Leisure services	3,072,064	3,148,304	2,891,159	257,145	2,813,046
PALS administration	504,296	616,519	551,498	65,021	429,903
Golf course	1,204,016	1,658,125	1,423,699	234,426	1,096,827
Library	1,648,820	1,671,945	1,596,065	75,880	1,549,089
,	9,759,243	10,668,883	9,814,645	854,238	9,075,281
Airport:	3,281,709	3,556,011	3,184,039	371,972	2,904,032
Debt service:	59,662	59,662	54,419	5,243	52,163
Totals	\$ 63,031,373	\$ 66,818,377	\$62,497,387	\$ 4,320,990	\$ 57,257,409

2014	2013

		Amounts		Variance with	
O	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
General government: City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 24,276	\$ 24,276	\$ 7,109	\$ 17,167	\$ 2,392
Operations	178,049	184,049	150,346	33,703	170.790
Operations	202,325	208,325	157,455	50,870	173,182
City manager:			107,100		170,102
Personnel services	505,846	547,436	547,335	101	649,564
Operations	57,069	51,783	51,349	434	67,164
	562,915	599,219	598,684	535	716,728
Assistant city manager:					
Personnel services	188,039	191,995	184,714	7,281	_
Operations	5,035	30,034	29,265	769	_
	193,074	222,029	213,979	8,050	
Administrative services:					
Personnel services	233,073	214,083	176,233	37,850	175,073
Operations	16,776	19,250	14,028	5,222	8,541
·	249,849	233,333	190,261	43,072	183,614
Finance:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Personnel services	809,463	820,589	738,852	81,737	783,750
Operations	457,335	483,454	434,709	48,745	417,025
·	1,266,798	1,304,043	1,173,561	130,482	1,200,775
Purchasing:					
Personnel services	292,162	296,113	290,957	5,156	290,642
Operations	20,689	42,516	29,739	12,777	13,800
·	312,851	338,629	320,696	17,933	304,442
City secretary:					
Personnel services	235,506	238,664	218,596	20,068	247,889
Operations	94,417	96,133	38,717	57,416	66,305
	329,923	334,797	257,313	77,484	314,194
Special services:					
Personnel services	350,000	574,000	573,957	43	480,648
Operations	568,895	812,195	573,126	239,069	475,142
Contingency	826,072	5,448	-	5,448	-
	1,744,967	1,391,643	1,147,083	244,560	955,790
Legal:			·		
Personnel services	593,113	615,103	609,192	5,911	593,720
Operations	57,277	60,081	51,529	8,552	46,184
	650,390	675,184	660,721	14,463	639,904
City planning:					
Personnel services	444,041	450,485	320,864	129,621	372,694
Operations	60,447	89,389	49,127	40,262	43,704
Capital outlay		27,614	26,450	1,164	105,178
	504,488	567,488	396,441	171,047	521,576
Information technology services:					
Personnel services	1,074,764	1,087,377	1,026,912	60,465	1,031,458
Operations	1,094,612	1,153,728	1,018,519	135,209	1,019,374
Capital outlay	172,500	309,313	235,434	73,879	46,772
	2,341,876	2,550,418	2,280,865	269,553	2,097,604
Human resources:					
Personnel services	528,005	534,482	409,904	124,578	500,150
Operations	113,151	148,796	109,678	39,118	100,451
	641,156	683,278	519,582	163,696	600,601
Economic development:					
Operations	3,469,936	3,647,729	3,587,088	60,641	2,648,354
	3,469,936	3,647,729	3,587,088	60,641	2,648,354
Fleet services:	 -	_	_	_	_
Personnel services	896,971	906,758	848,404	58,354	772,274
Operations	87,942	132,232	69,544	62,688	54,475
Capital outlay	37,140	179,140	102,016	77,124	10,212
	1,022,053	1,218,130	1,019,964	198,166	836,961

	2014				
	Budgeted Original	Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
Inspections:					
Personnel services	\$ 218,340	\$ 221,396	\$ 207,761	\$ 13,635	\$ -
Operations Capital outlay	34,551	34,551 19,552	19,744 19,551	14,807 1	-
Capital Odday	252,891	275,499	247,056	28,443	
Permits:					
Personnel services	149,581	150,593	149,793	800	-
Operations	26,572	38,272	18,823	19,449	
Facility and in an	176,153	188,865	168,616	20,249	
Facility services: Personnel services	570,386	576,277	531,239	45,038	451,671
Operations	595,611	612,711	516,317	96,394	489,554
Capital outlay	171,785	443,425	85,968	357,457	109,830
,	1,337,782	1,632,413	1,133,524	498,889	1,051,055
Total general government	15,259,427	16,071,022	14,072,889	1,998,133	12,244,780
Public safety:					
Municipal court: Personnel services	593,171	603,127	602,428	699	568,264
Operations	64,188	65,563	51,078	14,485	50,329
Operations	657,359	668,690	653,506	15,184	618,593
Police:					0.0,000
Personnel services	11,956,478	12,219,664	11,946,302	273,362	11,155,392
Operations	1,344,746	1,454,564	1,407,428	47,136	1,271,806
Capital outlay	654,875	1,111,071	1,094,701	16,370	225,313
	13,956,099	14,785,299	14,448,431	336,868	12,652,511
Animal control:	240.502	244.070	244 000	0.000	205 225
Personnel services Operations	340,562 98,418	344,672 102,018	341,006 84,778	3,666 17,240	325,335 85,877
Capital outlay	30,410	102,010	04,770	-	39,377
Capital outlay	438,980	446,690	425,784	20,906	450,589
Fire:					
Personnel services	9,174,571	9,469,634	9,416,559	53,075	8,986,054
Operations	848,480	899,432	851,249	48,183	751,485
Capital outlay	28,000	52,650	27,801	24,849	20,449
	10,051,051	10,421,716	10,295,609	126,107	9,757,988
Communications: Operations	744,841	744,841	744,841		718,388
Operations	744,841	744,841	744,841		718,388
Code enforcement:	777,071	744,041	7 77,071		7 10,000
Personnel services	322,932	325,502	321,347	4,155	583,693
Operations	162,325	208,313	119,390	88,923	112,849
Capital outlay	22,500	19,800	19,601	199	
	507,757	553,615	460,338	93,277	696,542
Total public safety	26,356,087	27,620,851	27,028,509	592,342	24,894,611
Highways and streets: Street:					
Personnel services	985,794	998,580	973,547	25,033	910,468
Operations	1,286,968	1,286,968	1,156,239	130,729	1,177,964
Capital outlay	106,500	320,608	130,607	190,001	97,556
T. (f)	2,379,262	2,606,156	2,260,393	345,763	2,185,988
Traffic signals: Personnel services	179,398	181,272	181,211	61	177,709
Operations	52,239	55,324	44,183	11,141	43,860
Capital outlay	48,000	66,465	66,464	11,141	34,564
Capital Callay	279,637	303,061	291,858	11,203	256,133
Engineering:					
Personnel services	422,113	427,732	392,649	35,083	381,704
Operations	133,800	133,800	68,340	65,460	84,154
Capital outlay	-		<u> </u>		6,395
Total highways and stored	555,913	561,532	460,989	100,543	472,253
Total highways and streets	3,214,812	3,470,749	3,013,240	457,509	2,914,374
					(Continued)

	2014				2013
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Sanitation:					
Personnel services	\$ 1,883,891	\$ 2,098,255	\$ 2,088,370	\$ 9,885	\$ 1,872,501
Operations	3,147,042	3,196,617	3,183,607	13,010	3,299,667
Capital outlay	69,500	76,327	57,669	18,658	-
Total sanitation	5,100,433	5,371,199	5,329,646	41,553	5,172,168
Culture and leisure services:					
Parks					
Personnel services	1,493,756	1,510,207	1,391,722	118,485	1,450,537
Operations	1,592,791	1,611,277	1,517,482	93,795	1,442,458
Capital outlay	243,500	452,506	443,020	9,486	293,421
	3,330,047	3,573,990	3,352,224	221,766	3,186,416
Leisure services					
Personnel services	1,977,760	1,964,879	1,857,739	107,140	1,822,413
Operations	1,094,304	1,162,623	1,019,264	143,359	983,492
Capital outlay	-	20,802	14,156	6,646	7,141
,	3.072.064	3.148.304	2,891,159	257,145	2,813,046
Parks & leisure services administration		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Personnel services	369,950	375,588	363,790	11,798	345,384
Operations	134,346	240,931	187,708	53,223	84,519
- F	504,296	616,519	551,498	65,021	429,903
Golf course					
Personnel services	658,285	686,889	598,510	88,379	593,272
Operations	545,731	496,783	368,291	128,492	417,354
Capital outlay	-	474,453	456,898	17,555	86,201
отр. т	1,204,016	1,658,125	1,423,699	234,426	1,096,827
Library:		, ,	, ,,,,,,,,		
Personnel services	1,096,789	1,109,767	1,079,079	30,688	1,055,432
Operations	530,331	545,146	499,958	45,188	476,204
Capital outlay	21,700	17,032	17,028	4	17,453
	1,648,820	1,671,945	1,596,065	75,880	1,549,089
Total culture & leisure services	9,759,243	10,668,883	9,814,645	854,238	9,075,281
Airport:					
Personnel services	771,472	779,843	734,538	45,305	710,173
Operations	2,410,237	2,387,346	2,121,932	265,414	2,179,988
Capital outlay	100,000	388,822	327,569	61,253	13,871
Total airport	3,281,709	3,556,011	3,184,039	371,972	2,904,032
Debt service:					
Principal	49,319	49,319	45,200	4,119	45,692
Interest	10,343	10,343	9,219	1,124	6,471
Total debt service	59,662	59,662	54,419	5,243	52,163
Total	\$ 63,031,373	\$ 66,818,377	\$ 62,497,387	\$ 4,320,990	\$ 57,257,409



Enterprise Fund

Water and Sewer Fund: To account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

	2014	2013	Increase (Decrease)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,350	\$ 4,500	\$ 850
Investments	28,319,231	25,344,236	2,974,995
Customer receivables	1,406,299	1,529,280	(122,981)
Accounts receivable	487,543	589,653	(102,110)
Inventories	326,327	319,815	6,512
Prepaid items	192,965	206,571	(13,606)
Total current assets	30,737,715	27,994,055	2,743,660
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	1,330,549	925,059	405,490
Customer deposits	646,149	664,233	(18,084)
Construction account	9,004,684	8,150,504	854,180
	10,981,382	9,739,796	1,241,586
Deferred cost-bond issue		470,834	(470,834)
Property and equipment:			
Land	690,295	690,295	-
Improvements other than buildings	150,898,791	149,904,411	994,380
Buildings	47,774,342	47,774,342	-
Machinery and equipment	8,128,450	7,732,335	396,115
	207,491,878	206,101,383	1,390,495
Less accumulated depreciation	(96,323,120)	(90,176,534)	(6,146,586)
Construction in progress	22,517,581	5,945,632	16,571,949
Net property and equipment	133,686,339	121,870,481	11,815,858
Total assets	\$ 175,405,436	\$ 160,075,166	\$ 15,330,270

		Increase		
	2014	2013	(Decrease)	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 602,020	\$ 527,980	
Retainage payables	67,275	33,150	34,125	
Accrued payroll	263,218	188,772	74,446	
Deferred revenue	70,641	70,641	-	
Total current liabilities	1,531,134	894,583	636,551	
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:				
Customers deposits	646,149	664,233	(18,084)	
Vouchers & contracts payable	2,000,115	388,484	1,611,631	
Retainage payables	369,025	94,333	274,692	
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	611,864	376,667	235,197	
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	3,450,000	3,291,237	158,763	
	7,077,153	4,814,954	2,262,199	
Long-term liabilities, less current maturities:				
Revenue bonds payable	67,695,296	58,449,014	9,246,282	
Vacation and sick leave payable	347,752	347,636	116	
Net pension benefit obligation payable	375,080	375,080	-	
Other post-employement benefits payable	481,881	481,881		
	68,900,009	59,653,611	9,246,398	
Total liabilities	77,508,296	65,363,148	12,145,148	
NET ASSETS				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	72,191,876	68,992,370	3,199,506	
Restricted for debt service	1,330,549	925,059	405,490	
Unrestricted	20,718,759	19,927,271	791,488	
Total net assets	94,241,184	89,844,700	4,396,484	
Net income {YTD}	3,655,956	4,867,318	(1,211,362)	
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 175,405,436	\$ 160,075,166	\$ 15,330,270	

AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS

For the year ended September 30, 2014

	2014	2013	Increase (Decrease)	
Operating revenues:				
Water service	\$ 16,405,192	\$ 16,968,854	\$ (563,662)	
Sewer service	11,775,603	11,744,753	30,850	
Other	1,649,747	1,333,331	316,416	
Total operating revenues	29,830,542	30,046,938	(216,396)	
Operating expenses:				
Personnel services	4,318,214	4,320,589	(2,375)	
Supplies	1,502,393	1,607,336	(104,943)	
Repairs and maintenance	1,158,854	1,363,857	(205,003)	
Depreciation	6,146,586	5,884,348	262,238	
Other services and charges	11,596,118	10,213,950	1,382,168	
Total operating expenses	24,722,165	23,390,080	1,332,085	
Operating income	5,108,377	6,656,858	(1,548,481)	
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Interest income	515,565	323,317	192,248	
Intergovernmental revenues	-	27,136	(27,136)	
Contributions from TxDot	378,253	221,860	156,393	
Interest expense	(2,339,436)	25,075		
Total nonoperating revenues				
(expenses)	(1,445,618)	(1,742,048)	296,430	
Income before transfers	3,662,759	4,914,810	(1,252,051)	
Transfers out-Health Insurance fund	(6,803)	(47,492)	40,689	
Change in net assets	3,655,956	4,867,318	(1,211,362)	
Net assets, beginning of period	94,712,018	89,844,700	4,867,318	
Prior period adjustment	(470,834)	-	(470,834)	
Net assets, beginning of period, restated	94,241,184	89,844,700	4,396,484	
Net assets, end of period	\$ 97,897,140	\$ 94,712,018	\$ 3,185,122	

For the year ended September 30, 2014

	2014	2013	Increase (Decrease)	
Current water service:				
Residential	\$ 8,053,912	\$ 8,795,201	\$ (741,289)	
Commercial	7,565,353	7,406,718	158,635	
Effluent	107,682	-	107,682	
Wholesale	678,245	766,935	(88,690)	
Total water service	16,405,192	16,968,854	(563,662)	
Current sewer service:				
Residential	6,296,012	6,066,600	229,412	
Commercial	5,479,591	5,678,153	,	
Total sewer service			(198,562)	
	11,775,603	11,744,753	30,850	
Other:	400.000	4.40.000	40.000	
Transfers and rereads	160,030	146,960	13,070	
Penalties	401,956	388,487	13,469	
Reconnect fees	296,447	294,945	1,502	
Tap fees	193,657	228,361	(34,704)	
Other sales	597,657	274,578	323,079	
Total other	1,649,747	1,333,331	316,416	
Total operating revenues	\$ 29,830,542	\$ 30,046,938	\$ (216,396)	

EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

For the year ended September 30, 2014

COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING

			Increase	
	2014	2013	(Decrease)	
Administrative:				
Personnel services	\$ 330,508	\$ 393,554	\$ (63,046)	
Supplies	15,292	16,408	(1,116)	
Repairs and maintenance	7,810	504	7,306	
Other services and charges	4,684,539	4,325,007	359,532	
	5,038,149	4,735,473	302,676	
Water treatment and production:				
Personnel services	1,087,187	1,044,048	43,139	
Supplies	933,261	983,927	(50,666)	
Repairs and maintenance	399,070	474,362	(75,292)	
Other services and charges	1,995,784	1,697,880	297,904	
	4,415,302	4,200,217	215,085	
Distribution system:				
Personnel services	752,617	714,223	38,394	
Supplies	200,934	233,352	(32,418)	
Repairs and maintenance	497,925	638,304	(140,379)	
Other services and charges	62,471	51,389	11,082	
	1,513,947	1,637,268	(123,321)	
Metering:				
Personnel services	350,089	488,032	(137,943)	
Supplies	180,396	176,572	3,824	
Repairs and maintenance	38,178	38,630	(452)	
Other services and charges	267,681	107,884	159,797	
	836,344	811,118	25,226	
Sanitary sewer collection system:				
Personnel services	1,303,277	1,225,456	77,821	
Supplies	158,944	189,543	(30,599)	
Repairs and maintenance	194,674	189,354	5,320	
Other services and charges	107,051	108,669	(1,618)	
	1,763,946	1,713,022	50,924	
Sewage treatment and disposal:				
Repairs and maintenance	483	-	483	
Other services and charges	3,632,302	3,176,896	455,406	
	\$ 3,632,785	\$ 3,176,896	\$ 455,889	
			(Continued)	

COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

Exhibit B-4 (Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2014

						Increase
	2014		2013		(Decrease)	
Water collection offices:		_		_		
Personnel services	\$	429,589	\$	396,106	\$	33,483
Supplies		12,484		6,180		6,304
Repairs and maintenance		20,644		20,279		365
Other services and charges		837,423		738,888		98,535
		1,300,140		1,161,453		138,687
Water purchasing:						
Personnel services		64,947		59,170		5,777
Supplies		1,082		1,354		(272)
Repairs and maintenance		70		2,424		(2,354)
Other services and charges		8,867		7,337		1,530
		74,966		70,285		4,681
Depreciation		6,146,586		5,884,348		262,238
Totals	\$	24,722,165	\$	23,390,080	\$	1,332,085

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENSES ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2014

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2013)

			FY 2014		FY 2013					14 vs. 13	
				% of				% of		ncrease	
	Actu	al	Budget	Budget	Actual		Budget	Budget	(Decrease)		
Operating revenues:											
Water service	\$ 16,40	5,192	\$ 17,706,278	92.65%	\$ 16,968,854	\$	15,527,357	109.28%	\$	(563,662)	
Sewer service	11,77	5,603	11,926,437	98.74%	11,744,753		12,003,123	97.85%		30,850	
Other	1,64	9,747	1,148,000	143.71%	1,333,331		1,131,516	117.84%		316,416	
Total operating revenues	29,83	30,542	30,780,715	96.91%	30,046,938		28,661,996	104.83%		(216,396)	
Operating expenses:											
Personnel services	4,31	8,214	4,436,970	97.32%	4,320,589		4,490,571	96.21%		(2,375)	
Supplies	1,50	2,393	1,995,177	75.30%	1,607,336		2,060,264	78.02%		(104,943)	
Repairs and maintenance	1,15	8,854	1,554,502	74.55%	1,363,857		1,590,615	85.74%		(205,003)	
Depreciation	6,14	6,586	5,800,000	105.98%	5,884,348		5,800,000	101.45%		262,238	
Other services and charges	11,59	6,118	12,617,081	91.91%	10,213,950		10,957,468	93.21%		1,382,168	
Total operating expenses	24,72	2,165	26,403,730	93.63%	23,390,080		24,898,918	93.94%		1,332,085	
Operating income	5,10	8,377	4,376,985	116.71%	 6,656,858		3,763,078	176.90%		(1,548,481)	
Nonoperating revenues											
(expenses):											
Intergovernmental revenues		-	-	0.00%	27,136		27,136	100.00%		(27, 136)	
Interest income	51	5,565	306,444	168.24%	323,317		123,241	262.35%		192,248	
Contributions from TxDot	37	78,253	1,419,285	26.65%	221,860		221,860	100.00%		156,393	
Interest expense	(2,33	39,436)	(7,211,102)	32.44%	(2,314,361)		(2,008,314)	115.24%		25,075	
Total nonoperating revenues											
(expenses)	(1,44	5,618)	(5,485,373)		 (1,742,048)		(1,636,077)	-		296,430	
Income before transfers	3,66	2,759	(1,108,388)	-	4,914,810		2,127,001	-		(1,252,051)	
Transfers out-Health Insurance fund		(6,803)	(13,000)	52.33%	 (47,492)		(71,430)	66.49%		(40,689)	
Net income	\$ 3,65	5,956	\$ (1,121,388)		\$ 4,867,318	\$	2,055,571	-	\$	(1,211,362)	

Special Revenue Fund Financials

Special Revenue Fund

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Hotel-Motel Fund: To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenues from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

Drainage Fund: To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund: To account for ad valorem taxes levied on captured value increments of growth in real property values in a designated zone. The tax revenues derived from this increment are to be spent on public improvements within this designated zone.

	2014	2013
ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 4,550	\$ 3,550
Investments	1,155,553	1,322,590
Accounts receivable	149,229	190,935
Inventories	15,436	11,907
Prepaid items	4,650	3,620
Museum collection	18,561	18,561
Total assets	\$ 1,347,979	\$ 1,551,163
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 78,000	\$ 264,316
Retainage payable	-	28,304
Accrued payroll	43,740	36,886
Vacation and sick leave payable	10,357	7,819
Deposits	56,678	112,009
Total liabilities	188,775	449,334
Fund Balance:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventory and prepaid items	20,086	15,527
Restricted for:		
Museum	13,049	8,348
Promotion of tourism	1,126,069	1,077,954
Total fund balance	1,159,204	1,101,829
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,347,979	\$ 1,551,163

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2014 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2013)

		2013			
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 1,190,500	\$ 1,190,500	\$ 1,445,935	\$ 255,435	\$ 1,306,256
Charges for services:					
Civic center	441,700 456,200		449,726	(6,474)	389,975
Railroad Museum	119,000	121,682	83,012	(38,670)	83,182
Visitor center	300	300	528	228	1,004
Interest and other	1,200	14,850	17,459	2,609	33,262
Total revenues	1,752,700	1,783,532	1,996,660	213,128	1,813,679
Expenditures:					
Civic center	1,112,370	1,139,896	1,016,025	123,871	830,588
Railroad museum	418,776	574,771	545,077	29,694	894,676
Tourism marketing	327,154	357,152	354,417	2,735	318,215
Total expenditures	1,858,300	2,071,819	1,915,519	156,300	2,043,479
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(105,600)	(288,287)	81,141	369,428	(229,800)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	(1,000)	(1,000)	(524)	476	(3,015)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(23,400)	(23,400)	(23,242)	158	(20,371)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(24,400)	(24,400)	(23,766)	634	(23,386)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(130,000)	(312,687)	57,375	370,062	(253, 186)
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,101,829	1,101,829	1,101,829	_	1,355,015
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 971,829	\$ 789,142	\$ 1,159,204	\$ 370,062	\$ 1,101,829
. a.i.a Jaiairoo, oria or your	Ψ 071,020	ψ 100,142	Ψ 1,100,207	Ψ 010,002	Ψ 1,101,020

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2014

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2013)

		2014								
	Budgeted	I Amounts		Variance with						
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual					
Civic center:										
Personnel services	\$ 553,318	\$ 607,063	\$ 650,970	\$ (43,907)	\$ 531,164					
Operations	392,445	359,690	316,326	43,364	299,424					
Capital outlay	166,607	173,143	48,729	124,414	-					
	1,112,370	1,139,896	1,016,025	123,871	830,588					
Railroad museum:										
Personnel services	231,264	234,176	228,275	5,901	140,725					
Operations	187,512	340,595	316,802	23,793	753,951					
	418,776	574,771	545,077	29,694	894,676					
Tourism marketing:										
Personnel services	87,374	88,862	86,818	2,044	89,581					
Operations	239,780	258,290	257,815	475	228,634					
Capital outlay	-	10,000	9,784	216	-					
	327,154	357,152	354,417	2,735	318,215					
Totals	\$ 1,858,300	\$ 2,071,819	\$ 1,915,519	\$ 156,300	\$ 2,043,479					

Exhibit D-1

	2014	2013
ASSETS		
Investments	\$ 1,828,433	\$ 1,858,824
Accounts receivable	45,697	47,524
Total assets	\$ 1,874,130	\$ 1,906,348
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 42,829	\$ 13,488
Accrued payroll	26,372	27,045
Vacation and sick leave payable	11,914_	10,525
Total liabilities	81,115	51,058
Fund Balance:		
Committed to:		
Drainage	1,793,015	1,855,290
Total fund balance	1,793,015	1,855,290
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,874,130	\$ 1,906,348

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DRAINAGE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the year ended September 30, 2014
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2013)

		2013			
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Drainage fees	\$ 1,077,603	\$ 1,077,603	\$ 1,109,378	\$ 31,775	\$ 1,098,165
Interest and other	1,200	1,200	24,325	23,125	22,553
Total revenues	1,078,803	1,078,803	1,133,703	54,900	1,120,718
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:					
Personnel services	630,837	639,114	586,429	52,685	559,013
Operations	348,752	324,800	259,537	65,263	194,462
Capital outlay	233,594	460,065	349,488	110,577	11,395
Total expenditures	1,213,183	1,423,979	1,195,454	228,525	764,870
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(134,380)	(345,176)	(61,751)	283,425	355,848
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out-Health Insurance Fund	(1,000)	(1,000)	(524)	476	(4,523)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(524)	476	(4,523)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(135,380)	(346,176)	(62,275)	283,901	351,325
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,855,290	1,855,290	1,855,290	-	1,503,965
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 1,719,910	\$ 1,509,114	\$ 1,793,015	\$ 283,901	\$ 1,855,290

	2014	2013
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Investments	\$ 7,581,276	\$ 5,146,895
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated		
uncollectible):		
Ad valorem taxes	168,084	42,468
Accounts receivable	750,665	8,882
Due from other governments-Airport grant	-	50,000
Total current assets	8,500,025	5,248,245
Restricted assets:		
Reserve for debt service	_	1,955,799
Bond proceeds	23,482,962	25,584,155
Total restricted assets	23,482,962	27,539,954
Total assets	\$ 31,982,987	\$ 32,788,199
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 299,831	\$ 87,817
Retainage payable	-	36,532
Total current liabilities	299,831	124,349
Liabilities from restricted assets:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	136,315	119,756
Retainage payable	130,313	39,222
Total liabilities from restricted assets	136,315	158,978
Total liabilities	436,146	283,327
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	100.004	40,400
Unavailable revenue - ad valorem taxes - delinquent	168,084	42,468
Total inflows of resources	168,084	42,468
FUND BALANCES		
Fund Balance:		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	-	1,955,799
Construction	23,346,647	25,425,177
Committed to:		
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	8,032,110	5,081,428
Total fund balance	31,378,757	32,462,404
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	\$ 31,982,987	\$ 32,788,199

REINVESTMENT ZONE #1

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2014

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2013)

		2014	2013	Analytical		
			Variance		Increase	
			Favorable		(Decrease) Prior yr.	
	Actual	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Actual		
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ 5,529,970	\$ 5,529,970	\$ -	\$ 4,770,918	\$ 759,052	
Interest	51,328	50,000	1,328	17,802	33,526	
Leases	14,364	-	14,364	14,963	(599)	
Miscellaneous reimbursements	-	589,369	(589,369)	-	-	
Proceeds on sale of land	748,817	-	748,817	-	748,817	
License and permits	51,720	36,000	15,720	55,615	(3,895)	
Grants [State]				50,000	(50,000)	
Total revenues	6,396,199	6,205,339	190,860	4,909,298	1,486,901	
EXPENDITURES:						
Administrative						
Professional	85,454	213,838	128,384	140,918	(55,464)	
Other contracted services	168,600	175,000	6,400	161,224	7,376	
Temple Medical Education District (TMED)	-	1,550	1,550	-	-	
Downtown non-capital improvements	18,761	18,761	-	194,912	(176,151)	
NW Loop 363 Improvements (TxDot)-ROW	-	-	-	129,350	(129,350)	
Contractual obligation - TEDC	199,650	199,650	-	181,500	18,150	
Intergovernmental:						
Reimbursement to TISD	24,000	25,000	1,000	23,000	1,000	
Total administrative expenditures	496,465	633,799	137,334	830,904	(334,439)	
Capital Improvements						
General Administrative Expenditures						
General Rail Spur Improvements	22,055	211,799	189,744	101,783	(79,728)	
General Roadway Improvements	-	233,077	233,077	-	-	
Temple Industrial Park						
Research Parkway	537,971	8,665,000	8,127,029	-	537,971	
Pepper Ck Main Stem Reg Detention Pond	-	850,000	850,000	-	-	
Northern "Y" Phase I	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	
Railroad Park Phase II-Expanded Scope	-	185,000	185,000	-	-	
Corporate Campus Park						
Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport	22,470	750,000	727,530	-	22,470	
McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection	357,660	704,680	347,020	5,320	352,340	
Research Pkwy (McLane to Central Point Pkwy)	160,253	1,500,000	1,339,747	-	160,253	
Bioscience Park						
Bioscience Service Road & Utility Impr	-	724,400	724,400	16,960	(16,960)	
Pepper Ck Trail Connection to S&W	25,768	29,258	3,490	537,115	(511,347)	
Bioscience Trail Landscaping, Irrigation & Lights	47,178	1,750,000	1,702,822	-	47,178	
Synergy Park						
Southeast Industrial Park	8,500	22,475	13,975	46,850	(38,350)	
Entry Enhancements	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	
Lorraine Drive/Pand Drive Ashphalt	338,578	371,400	32,822	-	338,578	
					(Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REINVESTMENT ZONE #1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the year ended September 30, 2014
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2013)

		2014		2013	Analytical	
			Variance Favorable		Increase (Decrease)	
	Actual	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Actual	Prior yr.	
TMED	4 55 400	A 50.040	A 0.070	. 070 404	(004.000)	
TMED 1st Street @TC {STEP grant match}	\$ 55,168	\$ 59,046	\$ 3,878	\$ 379,404	\$ (324,236)	
TMED - 1st Street @ Loop 363	17,100	71,420	54,320	205,356	(188,256)	
TMED - Friar's Creek Trail 5th to S&W	41,625	195,881	154,256	1,011,062	(969,437)	
Avenue R Intersections	111,864	1,962,640	1,850,776	43,001	68,863	
Ave U - S&W Blvd to 1st Street & 13th/17th conn	5,900	19,122	13,222	22,161	(16,261)	
South 1st Street Impr from TC Apts to Ave O	-	-	-	200,560	(200,560)	
Loop 363 Frontage Road {UPRR to 5th}	106,671	6,326,548	6,219,877	123,452	(16,781)	
Monumentation	1,155	520,000	518,845	-	1,155	
Ave U TMED Ave to 1st Street	-	1,275,000	1,275,000	-	-	
TMED Master Plan	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	
TMED Master Plan & Thouroughfare Plan	-	55,000	55,000	-	-	
Friar's Creek Trail to Avenue R Trail	12,000	486,650	474,650	13,350	(1,350)	
Airport Improvements						
Airport Corporate Hangar Development	25,387	25,387	-	139,712	(114,325)	
Airport Improvements	83,758	1,320,000	1,236,242	-	83,758	
Downtown Improvements						
Downtown Improvements	-	-	-	48,135	(48,135)	
Lot Identification & Signage	89,045	89,045	-	282,225	(193,180)	
Rail Safety Zones	257,765	1,167,172	909,407	1,860	255,905	
Santa Fe Plaza	-	538,600	538,600	-	-	
Downtown Master Plan	94,336	125,000	30,664		94,336	
Total capital improvements	2,422,207	31,058,600	28,636,393	3,178,306	(756,099)	
Debt Service						
Bond principal	2,555,000	2,555,000	-	2,570,000	(15,000)	
Bond interest	2,004,974	2,004,974	-	1,181,010	823,964	
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	99,850	(99,850)	
Fiscal agent fees	1,200	1,200		781	419	
Total debt service	4,561,174	4,561,174		3,851,641	709,533	
Total expenditures	7,479,846	36,253,573	28,773,727	7,860,851	(381,005)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	(1,083,647)	(30,048,234)	28,964,587	(2,951,553)	1,867,906	
Other financing sources (uses):						
Original issue premium	-	_	-	652,695	(652,695)	
Bond discount	-	_	_	(599,663)	599,663	
Bond proceeds	-	-	_	25,260,000	(25,260,000)	
Total other financing sources			-	25,313,032	(25,313,032)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and						
other financing sources over						
expenditures	(1,083,647)	(30,048,234)	28,964,587	22,361,479	(23,445,126)	
Fund balance, beginning of period	32,462,404	32,462,404	_	10,100,925	22,361,479	
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 31,378,757	\$ 2,414,170	\$ 28,964,587	\$ 32,462,404	\$ (1,083,647)	





Internal Service Fund

Internal Service Fund is used to account for and report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government and its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

<u>Health Insurance Fund</u>: To account for the cost and reimbursements of the self-funded health insurance plan.

	 2014	 2013	Increase (Decrease)		
ASSETS					
Cash Accounts receivable, net of allowances Total assets	\$ 17,354 17,354	\$ 325,030 22,310 347,340	\$ (325,030) 22,310 (302,720)		
LIABILITIES					
Vouchers payable Total liabilities	 <u>-</u>	347,340 347,340	(347,340) (347,340)		
NET ASSETS					
Unrestricted Total net assets	\$ 17,354 17.354	\$ 	\$ 44,620 44.620		

(With comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2013)

Increase 2014 2013 (Decrease) **Operating revenues:** Charges for services -Contributions: \$ Employer - Active 1,946,755 (1,946,755)**Employer - Retirees** 97,200 (97,200)**Employee** 182 762,692 (762,510)Retiree 238,434 (238,434)**COBRA** 19,259 (19,259)Other 81 355 (274)263 Total operating revenues 3,064,695 (3,064,432)**Operating expenses:** Purchased professional/ technical services -Claims: **Employee** 3,258 2,563,126 (2,559,868)Retiree 19 405,114 (405,095)**COBRA** 1,680 38,808 (37,128)Stop Loss Insurance 341,198 (341,198)Administrative Fee 29,961 270,828 (240,867)Other 1,940 320 (1,620)35,238 3,621,014 (3,585,776)Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) (34,975)(556,319)Nonoperating revenues: Investment earnings 551 (551)Income (loss) before contributions and transfers (34,975)(555,768)520,793 Transfers in 52,329 505,756 (453,427)17,354 (50,012)67,366 Change in net assets Total net assets, beginning (50,012)

17,354

\$

\$

17,354

Total net assets, ending

ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the year ended September 30, 2014
(With comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2013)

	FY 2014				14 vs. 13		
	•		% of			% of	Increase
	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:							
Charges for services -							
Contributions:							
Employer - Active	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 1,946,755	\$ 1,863,583	104.46%	\$ (1,946,755)
Employer - Retirees	-	-	0.00%	97,200	124,800	77.88%	(97,200)
Employee	182	-	0.00%	762,692	836,553	91.17%	(762,510)
Retiree	-	-	0.00%	238,434	258,789	92.13%	(238,434)
COBRA	-	-	0.00%	19,259	-	0.00%	(19,259)
Other	81		0.00%	355		0.00%	(274)
Total operating revenues	263		0.00%	3,064,695	3,083,725	99.38%	(3,064,432)
Operating expenses:							
Purchased professional/							
technical services							
Claims:							
Employee	3,258	57,930	5.62%	2,563,126	2,631,352	97.41%	(2,559,868)
Retiree	3,238 19	9,750	0.19%	405,114	431,197	93.95%	(405,095)
COBRA	1,680	,	84.00%	,	,	93.95%	, ,
	1,000	2,000	0.00%	38,808	40,000	100.00%	(37,128)
Stop Loss Insurance Administrative Fee	20.004	20.000	99.87%	341,198	341,198	100.00%	(341,198)
Other	29,961 320	30,000 320	99.87%	270,828 1,940	270,830 1,940	100.00%	(240,867) (1,620)
Total operating expenses	35,238	100,000	35.24%	3,621,014	3,716,517	97.43%	(3,585,776)
rotal operating expenses		100,000	33.2476	3,021,014	3,710,317	97.43%	(3,365,776)
Operating income (loss)	(34,975)	(100,000)		(556,319)	(632,792)		521,344
Nonoperating revenues:							
Investment earnings			0.00%	551_		0.00%	(551)
landa di Manaka katana							
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(34,975)	(100,000)		(555,768)	(632,792)		520,793
contributions and transfers	(34,973)	(100,000)		(555,768)	(032,792)		320,793
Transfers in							
General Fund	44,478	85,000	52.33%	450,726	500,012	90.14%	(406,248)
Water & Sewer Fund	6,803	13,000	52.33%	47,492	71,430	66.49%	(40,689)
Hotel/Motel Fund	524	1,000	52.40%	3,015	4,535	66.48%	(2,491)
Drainage Fund	524	1,000	52.40%	4,523	6,803	66.49%	(3,999)
Drainage r unu	52.329	100,000	52.33%	505,756	582,780	86.78%	(453,427)
	32,020	. 50,000	32.0070	230,100	332,733	33.1070	(.50, 121)
Change in net assets	17,354	-	-	(50,012)	(50,012)	-	67,366
Total net assets, beginning				50,012	50,012		(50,012)
Total net assets, ending	\$ 17,354	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,354

Capital Projects

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Bond Fun		Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)		Remaining Funds (2)		
G-2	2006, 2008, 2010 & 2014 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$	69,965,026	\$	73,605,899	\$	73,131,635	\$	474,264
G-3	2006 & 2008 Combination Tax & Revenue CO Issue (Fund 361)	Various General Government Capital Improvements		24,046,141		25,202,810		25,183,946		18,864
G-4	2009 GO Bond Issue (Fund 363)	Public Safety		13,995,000		14,044,830		14,004,861		39,969
G-5	2011 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 364)	Public Safety		6,235,339		6,272,000		6,272,000		-
G-6	2012 Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds (Fund 261)	Pass-Through Finance- Northwest Loop 363 Improvements		26,088,247	46,137,485		46,024,297			113,188
G-7	2012 Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Landfill Infrastructure Improvements		4,715,804		4,720,119		4,708,594		11,525
G-8	2012 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements		9,628,505		9,827,837		9,705,950		121,887
G-9	2013 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 351)	Compressed Natural Gas Fueling Station and Fleet		5,816,272		6,370,507		6,370,507		-
G-10	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements		25,313,032 25		25,350,655		21,520,777		3,829,878
G-11	2014 Utility Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series Issue (Fund 562)	Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline (Panda)		12,901,635		12,902,811		12,638,809		264,002
			\$	198,705,001	\$	224,434,953	\$	219,561,376	\$	4,873,577

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2014 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds		
Construction in Progress					
Expenditures	\$	52,518,425	Original Issue {October 2006} CIP FY 2007	\$	20,510,00
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	3,862,166	Additional Issue (July 2008) CIP FY 2008		15,030,00
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		16,751,044	Additional Issue (August 2010) CIP FY 2010		17,210,00
	\$	73,131,635	Additional Issue (March 2015) CIP FY 2014 & FY 2015	(3)	16,285,00
			Issuance Premium		930,02
			Interest Income	(2)	1,710,73
			Reimbursement Received from TxDOT		1,930,13
				\$	73,605,89

			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
Project		Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	796,204	\$ -	\$ 796,204	\$ 796,204	\$ -	\$ 796,204
CIP Management Personnel Costs		-	436,689	436,689	485,587	12,283	497,870
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2014	*	41,490,500	931,479	42,421,979	42,297,749	-	42,297,749
317 Waterline Relocation 2305/439		-	499,021	499,021	328,540	170,481	499,02
South Temple Water Sys Improvements		1,000,000	(114,453)	885,547	885,547	-	885,547
Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco		200,000	(166,000)	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Temple Belton Regional Sewerage System		2,250,000	(785,676)	1,464,324	1,004,423	459,901	1,464,324
WL Replacement - Charter Oaks		4,750,000	(1,880,856)	2,869,144	2,039,569	829,575	2,869,144
Rplc Pump #4 - Williamson Creek Lift Station	*	-	479,215	479,215	479,215	-	479,21
Leon River Interceptor		-	1,122,880	1,122,880	781,730	341,150	1,122,880
WTP - Generator Project (Phase 2B)	*	-	2,503,751	2,503,751	2,503,750	-	2,503,750
WWL Replacement - Birdcreek (Phase 3)		-	1,640,995	1,640,995	1,318,124	322,871	1,640,999
WWL Replacement - Lengefeld	*	-	147,872	147,872	147,872	-	147,872
IH35 Valve Improvements	*	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-
WTP - Backwash Tank Rehabilitation	*	-	226,411	226,411	226,412	-	226,412
WL Improvements - Pin Oak	*	_	246,485	246,485	246,484	_	246,484
Hickory LS Pump		_	300,000	300,000	51,276	248,724	300,000
WWTP Scada		_	300,000	300,000	_	300,000	300,000
WWTP RAS Pump Rplc		_	376,697	376,697	376,697	-	376,697
Leon River Trunk Sewer, LS and FM - Phase I	(3)	2,800,000	-	2,800,000	_	2,800,000	2,800,000
WL Replacement - Lamar from 7th St to Nugent Tank	(3)	800,000	_	800,000	481,513	318,487	800,000
WWL Replacement - 10th & 12th St from Central to Ave D	(3)	350,000	_	350,000	69,282	280,718	350,000
WWL Extension - Westfield	(3)	580,000	(288,830)	291,170	291,170	-	291,17
Utilities Relocation - Western Hills	(3)	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	1,535,447	280,480	1,815,92
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion	(3)	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	750,00
WTP Rehabilitation Project #1	(3)	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	7,000,00
WTP Rehabilitation Project #2	(3)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,00
Contingency	(3)	1,205,000	431,374	1,636,374	-	1,636,374	1,636,37
	_	66,771,704	\$ 6,607,054	\$ 73,378,758	\$ 56,380,591	\$ 16,751,044	\$ 73,131,63

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

474,264

Remaining (Needed) Funds

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): With the adoption of the FY 2015 Budget, Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 were to be issued in March 2015.

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures		
Construction in Progress		
Expenditures		\$ 23,265,919
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	62,830
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		1,855,197
		\$ 25,183,946

Revenue & Bond Proceeds										
Original Issue {October 2006}	\$	10,220,000								
Additional Issue {July 2008}		13,520,000								
Net Offering Premium		306,141								
Cost Sharing Received from Developer		84,970								
Police Seized Funds-Armored Rescue Vehicle		52,834								
Transfer In-General Fund Technology Funds {SCADA}		50,000								
Transfer In-General Fund (Municipal Court)		61,738								
Transfer In-General Fund {Library Renovations}		93,222								
Interest Income		813,905								
	\$	25,202,810								

Remaining (Needed) Funds

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET		ACTUAL					
		•	Adjustments	_	Total Costs	Estimated	Total			
Project		Original Budget	to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Incurred & Encumbered	Costs to Complete	Designated Project Cost			
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 511,141	\$ (4,957)	\$ 506,184	\$ 507,241	\$ -	\$ 507,241			
CIP Management Personnel Cost	*	р 511,141	\$ (4,957) 81,485	81,485	80,432	5 -	80,432			
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2014	*	21,276,423	(4,307,849)	16,968,574	16,968,571	-	16,968,571			
Facility Rehabilitations	(2)	660,000	885,898	1,545,898	1,545,661	-	1,545,661			
Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fueling Station	*	-	6,829	6,829	6,829	-	6,829			
CNG Garage Improvements	*	640,000	(6,829)	633,171	617,258	-	617,258			
Traffic Signals	*	215,000	671,762	886,762	886,760	-	886,760			
1st Street Gateway	**	470,000	(198,458)	271,542	271,541	-	271,541			
1st Street Gateway (STEP Grant)	**	-	303,301	303,301	290,066	13,235	303,301			
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	*		3,996,352	3,996,352	2,154,390	1,841,962	3,996,352			
		\$ 23,772,564	\$ 1,427,534	\$ 25,200,098	\$ 23,328,749	\$ 1,855,197	\$ 25,183,946			

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Facility Improvements designated for funding from the 2006 & 2008 CO Issues are as follows: (a) Sears Building roof replacement, (b) Municipal Building roof replacement, (c) Clarence Martin Recreation Center HVAC system installation, (d) Gober Party House flooring improvements, (e) Sammons Club House flooring renovations, (f) Municipal & Sears Building Brick & Mortar repair, (g) Blackmon Center roof replacement, (h) Santa Fe Depot improvements, (i) Sears Building HVAC replacement, (j) City Hall first floor remodel to accommodate the Planning Department.

18,864

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2009 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 363 For the period beginning November 19, 2009 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures	Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proc		
Construction in Progress						
Expenditures	\$	12,298,253		Original Issue {November 2009}	\$	13,995,000
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	1,466,990		Interest Income		34,830
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		239,618	_	Sale of Land		15,000
	\$	14,004,861	•		\$	14,044,830

Detail of Construction Costs

					BUDGET				ACTUAL							
Project			Original		djustments Original		Adjusted		Total Costs Incurred &		Estimated Costs to		Total Designated			
		Budget		Budget		Budgeted		Encumbered		Complete			Project Cost			
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	83,100	\$	-	\$	83,100	\$	69,367	\$	-	\$	69,367			
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2014	*		13,911,900		(3,203,106)		10,708,794		10,708,794		-		10,708,794			
Land Purchase - Bank of America			-		155,450		155,450		129,055		26,395		155,450			
Burn Tower	(2)		-		2,580,290		2,580,290		2,567,067		213,223		2,780,290			
Props for Burn Tower	(2)		-		290,960		290,960		290,960		-		290,960			
		\$	13,995,000	\$	(176,406)	\$	13,818,594	\$	13,765,243	\$	239,618	\$	14,004,861			

Remaining (Needed) Funds 39,969

Note (2): The FY 2013 CIP was adopted by Council on August 30, 2012 and included a Burn Tower and Drill Ground Storage Building which will be located adjacent to Fire Station #8.

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^{*} Project Final

^{**}Substantially Complete

For the period beginning November 17, 2011 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	6,272,000	Original Issue (November 2011)	\$ 5,745,00
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	-	Net Offering Premium	490,33
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		-	Transfer In - General Fund (Carpet Replacement)	34,62
	\$	6,272,000	Interest Income	2,03
	-			\$ 6,272,00

Detail of Construction Costs

				BUDGET			ACTUAL						
			Ad	djustments			Т	otal Costs	Estimated		Total		
		Original	to	to Original		Adjusted		ncurred &	Cos	Designated			
Project	_	 Budget	_	Budget		Budgeted	Er	cumbered	Comp	plete	Project Cos		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 91,184	\$	(9,733)	\$	81,451	\$	81,451	\$	-	\$ 81,45		
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2014	*	6,179,155		(192,954)		5,986,201		5,986,201		-	5,986,20		
Reserved for Debt Retirement	*	-		204,348		204,348		204,348			204,348		
		\$ 6,270,339	\$	1,661	\$	6,272,000	\$	6,272,000	\$		\$ 6,272,000		

emaining (Needed) Funds	\$ -

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 261

For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond F	Proceeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 41,693,517	Original Issue - {June 2012}	\$ 24,700,000
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1) 4,083,448	Net Offering Premium	1,388,247
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	247,332	Category 12 Funds - TxDOT	20,000,000
	\$ 46,024,297	Interest Income	49,238
			\$ 46.137.485

Detail of Construction Costs

				ACTUAL									
			Adju	stments			Total Costs		Estimated		Total		
		Original		riginal	Adjusted		I	ncurred &	Costs to		Designated		
Project		Budget		Budget		Budgeted		Encumbered		Complete		Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	320,163	\$	-	\$	320,163	\$	311,653	\$	-	\$	311,653	
ROW Acquisition		383,567		-		383,567		328,128		-		328,128	
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements		45,384,517		-		45,384,517		45,137,185		247,332		45,384,516	
	\$	46,088,247	\$	-	\$	46,088,247	\$	45,776,965	\$	247,332	\$	46,024,297	

Remaining (Needed) Funds 113,188

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

TAXABLE COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF

OBLIGATION BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$	3,639,320	Original Issue - Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue \$ 4,645,0
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	-	Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2012
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		1,069,273	Net Offering Premium 70,4
	\$	4,708,594	Interest Income 4,
			\$ 4.720.

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET		ACTUAL							
			Α	djustments			Т	otal Costs		Estimated		Total
		Original	t	o Original	-	Adjusted	I	ncurred &		Costs to	D	esignated
Project		 Budget	_	Budget		Budgeted	Er	cumbered		Complete	Pr	oject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 112,657	\$	-	\$	112,657	\$	105,447	\$	-	\$	105,447
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2014	*	-		193,316		193,316		193,316		-		193,316
Land	*	4,603,147		(1,262,377)		3,340,770		3,340,557		212		3,340,770
Outer Loop - Phase III		-		1,069,061		1,069,061		-		1,069,061		1,069,061
		\$ 4,715,804	\$	-	\$	3,646,743	\$	3,639,320	\$	1,069,273	\$	4,708,594
							Rei	naining (Nee	ded)	Funds	\$	11,525

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

OBLIGATION BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365 For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	7,899,118	Original Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of	\$ 9,420,000
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	853,106	Obligation Bonds, Series 2012	
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		953,726	Net Offering Premium	208,505
	\$	9,705,950	Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees	112,695
			Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees {Hogan Road}	77,650
			Interest Income	8,987
				\$ 9,827,837

Detail of Construction Costs

	Γ		BUDGET						ACTUAL					
	_			djustments			То	tal Costs	Estimat	ed		Total		
		Original	to	Original	Α	djusted	In	curred &	Costs	to	De	signated		
Project		Budget		Budget	В	udgeted	End	umbered	Comple	te	Pro	ject Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 100,000	\$	129,684	\$	229,684	\$	217,470	\$	-	\$	217,470		
CIP Management Personnel Cost		-		158,352		158,352		160,209		-		160,209		
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2014	*	-		21,424		21,424		21,424		-		21,424		
Signal - S 5th @ FM 93	*	250,000		(113,902)		136,098		136,098		-		136,098		
Signal - West Adams @ Westfield Boulevard	*	250,000		(113,215)		136,785		136,785		-		136,785		
Signal - SH 317 @ FM 2483	*	250,000		(250,000)		-		-		-		-		
Signal- SH 317 @ Prairie View Road	*	250,000		(250,000)		-		-		-		-		
Signal Communication Equipment		300,000		63,000		363,000		303,321	59	,679		363,000		
Maintenance - FY 2014	*	3,800,000		(126,487)		3,673,513		3,673,513		-		3,673,513		
Hogan Road Improvements		77,650		-		77,650		-	77	7,650		77,650		
Western Hills Roadway Improvements		1,455,437		(1,036,266)		419,171		419,171		-		419,171		
Westfield Boulevard Improvements		1,622,406		728,785		2,351,191		2,349,720	1	,471		2,351,191		
S. Pea Ridge Road Improvements	*	1,161,845		(555,043)		606,802		606,802		-		606,802		
Prairie View Road Improvements (Design Only)		300,000		164,510		464,510		432,600	31	,910		464,510		
South 23rd Street		-		470,480		470,480		44,673	323	3,264		367,937		
Outer Loop - Phase III		-		395,521		395,521		218,890	176	6,631		395,521		
East Temple - Greenfield Development		-		90,792		90,792		-	90	,792		90,792		
Meadows @ Creekside Subdivision	*			9,208		9,208		9,208		-		9,208		
Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th		-		22,340		22,340		22,340				22,340		
Contingency		-		192,329		192,329		-	192	2,329		192,329		
Grant Match - Application		-		550,000		550,000		-		-		-		
Grant Match - Canceled	_	_		(550,000)		(550,000)								
	_	\$ 9,818,850	\$	-	\$	9,818,850	\$	8,752,224	\$953	3,726	\$	9,705,950		

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 121,887

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	_	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	6,370,507	Original Issue {August 2013}	\$ į
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	-	Net Offering Premium	
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects			Grant Revenue	
	\$	6,370,507	Interest Income	
				\$

Detail	of Construction	on Costs
----------	-----------------	------------

		BUDGET						ACTUAL						
Project	_	Original Budget	to	ustments Original Budget		Adjusted Budgeted	I	otal Costs ncurred & ncumbered	Co	mated sts to uplete		Total esignated roject Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 109,933	\$	(4,185)	\$	105,748	\$	105,748	\$	-	\$	105,748		
Recycling Containers	*	740,279		63,650		803,929		803,929		-		803,929		
Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Vehicles	*	3,777,186		(6,159)		3,771,027		3,771,023		-		3,771,023		
Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fueling Station	*	 1,715,072		(25,266)		1,689,806		1,689,806		-		1,689,806		
		\$ 6,342,470	\$	28,040	\$	6,370,510	\$	6,370,507	\$		\$	6,370,507		

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795 For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proce	eds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	2,002,752	Original Issue (August 2013)	\$ 25
Encumbrances as of 09/30/14	(1)	2,689,657	Net Offering Premium/Discount	
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		16,828,368	Interest Income	
	\$	21,520,777		\$ 25

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET		ACTUAL					
Project	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost			
Donal leave Coate	* \$ 420,000	(45.205)	¢ 404.005	ф 00.050	•	ф 00.050			
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 120,000	\$ (15,305)	\$ 104,695	\$ 99,850	\$ -	\$ 99,850			
Research Parkway (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)	2,705,000	-	2,705,000	920,866	1,784,134	2,705,000			
Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)	5,960,000	-	5,960,000	546,395	1,713,605	2,260,000			
Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport	750,000	-	750,000	350,000	400,000	750,000			
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	710,000	-	710,000	366,935	343,065	710,000			
Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	398,259	1,101,741	1,500,000			
Bioscience Trail Amenities	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	235,287	1,514,713	1,750,000			
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000			
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	610,000	(239,851)	370,149	337,327	-	337,327			
Santa Fe Plaza	300,000	238,600	538,600	538,600	-	538,600			
Downtown Master Plan	125,000	-	125,000	105,500	19,500	125,000			
Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th)	6,450,000	-	6,450,000	325,090	6,124,910	6,450,000			
Monumentation	520,000	-	520,000	70,000	450,000	520,000			
Avenue U - TMED Ave to 1st Street	1,275,000	-	1,275,000	153,300	1,121,700	1,275,000			
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	125,000	-	125,000	-	125,000	125,000			
TMED Master Plan & Throughfare Plan	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	55,000			
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	500,000	-	500,000	75,000	425,000	500,000			
Fuel Farm Loop Roadway	110,000	-	110,000	10,000	100,000	110,000			
Airport Terminal Access Enhancements	115,000	-	115,000	15,000	100,000	115,000			
Airport Entry Landscaping & Signage	230,000	-	230,000	30,000	200,000	230,000			
NW Airport Parking & Entrance	865,000	_	865,000	115,000	750,000	865,000			
. •	\$ 25,275,000	\$ (16,556)	\$ 25,258,444	\$ 4,692,409	\$ 16,828,368	\$ 21,520,777			

Remaining (Needed) Funds 3,829,878

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

For the period beginning September 13, 2013 and ending September 30, 2014

Expenditures Revenue & Bond Proceeds Construction in Progress Expenditures \$ 11,071,603 Original Issue (April 2014) (2) \$ 12,990,000 Encumbrances as of 09/30/14 (1) 1,567,206 Bond Issuance Discount (88, 365)Estimated Costs to Complete Projects Interest Income 1,176 12,902,811 12,638,809

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET						ACTUAL						
Project		Original Budget	to	justments Original Budget		Adjusted Budgeted	In	otal Costs curred &	Cos	nated sts to plete		Total signated oject Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	\$	101,635	\$	-	\$	101,635	\$	101,635	\$	-	\$	101,635		
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent	Waterline:													
Phase I		1,714,219		50,000		1,764,219		1,714,842		-		1,714,842		
Phase II		2,916,580		50,000		2,966,580		2,840,306		-		2,840,306		
Phase III		6,794,224		50,000		6,844,224		7,052,452		-		7,052,452		
ROW/Easements		929,573		-		929,573		929,573		-		929,573		
Contingency		445,404		(150,000)		295,404		-		-		-		
	\$	12,901,635	\$	-	\$	12,901,635	\$	12,638,809	\$	-	\$	12,638,809		

Remaining (Needed) Funds

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

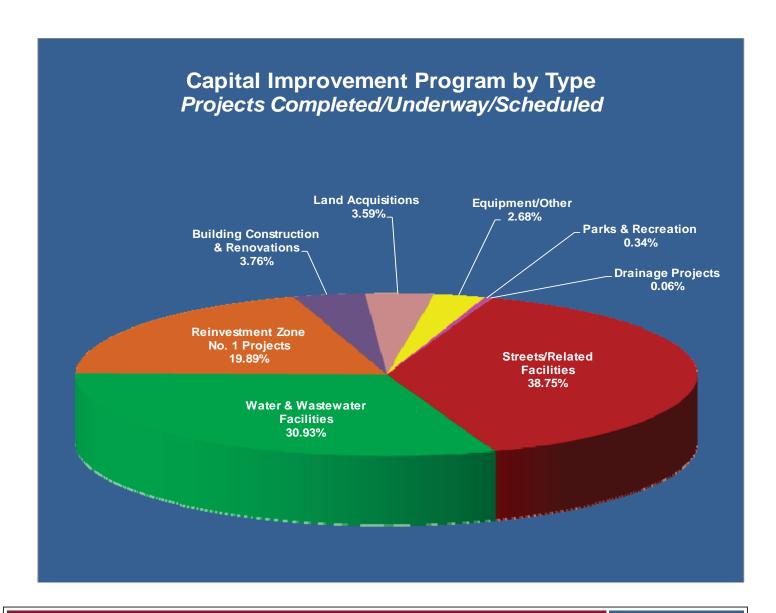
Note (2): Utility System Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series to be issued in April 2014.

264,002

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Streets/Related Facilities	\$ 72,086,382
Water & Wastewater Facilities	57,553,944
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	37,014,715
Building Construction & Renovations	7,004,964
Land Acquisitions	6,678,920
Equipment/Other	4,995,350
Parks & Recreation	624,009
Drainage Projects	 106,355
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$ 186,064,639



Project	Project#	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Repairs at TC Downtown Ctr	100738	BUDG-12	110-5924-519-6310	62,472	30,065	In Progress	Nov-14
HVAC Replacement	100750	BUDG-12	110-5924-519-6310	104,486	16,590	Planning	TBD
Parking at the Summit	100876	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310 351-3500-552-6310	70,700	69,238	Construction	Oct-14
Burn Tower and Drill Ground Storage Building (Station 8)	100896	GO-09	363-2200-522-6851	2,580,290	2,567,067	Construction	Feb-15
Depot Repairs	100915	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-2616	805,777	805,027	Complete	May-14
City Hall HVAC	100960	BUDG-13	110-5924-519-6310	103,779	103,779	Planning	TBD
CNG Fueling Station	100972	LTN-13	351-2300-540-6310	1,696,635	1,696,635	Complete	Feb-14
Airport Hangar Roof Repair	100998	BUDG-13	110-3634-560-6310	443,878	384,410	Complete	Apr-14
CNG Improvements for Fleet Services	100999	GRANT CO-08	260-3600-560-6310 361-2400-519-6807	633,171	617,258	Complete	Jun-14
•				·	·	·	
Replace Filter System, Pumps, and add Security Lighting/Camera - Airport	101023	BUDG-14	260-3600-560-6310	52,441	52,441	Complete	Aug-14
Roof Replacements	101025	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	45,285	7,736	Planning	TBD
General Building Painting and Repairs	101026	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	26,830	7,368	Planning	TBD
Driveway Repair - Fire Station #4	101027	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	12,000	9,980	Complete	Mar-14
Soffit Repair - Jeff Hamilton	101028	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	12,000	4,386	Complete	Jul-14
mprovements @ Fire Station #4 - restripe parking lot, paint, re-level/surface bay floors, and add station sign	101030	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	37,500	-	Planning	TBD
Painting - 2nd Floor Library	101038	BUDG-14	110-5940-555-6310	11,500	11,500	Complete	Mar-14
Replace Roof - Mayborn Center	101057	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	130,000	24,831	Engineering	Jan-15
AC Units - Doshier	101100	BUDG-U	520-5521-535-6310	11,220	11,219	Complete	Oct-13
Improvements - Seized Property	101129	Seized Funds	110-2031-521-6221	25,000	20,573	Engineering	Nov-14
WTP - Admin Bldg Upgrades	101240	BUDG-U	520-5110-535-6310	40,000	4,340	Engineering	Sep-15
WTP - Membrane Roof	101258	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6310	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
Total Building Construction & R	enovatio	ns		\$ 7,004,964	\$ 6,444,444		
48" Box Culvert @ 3100 Block of Ira Young Drive {Emergency Repair}	101134	BUDG-14	292-2923-534-6312	106,355	106,354	Complete	Jul-14
Total Drainage Project	s			\$ 106,355	\$ 106,354		
FASTER Fleet Maintenance Software Program	100878	BUDG-13	110-5938-519-6221	150,000	150,000	Implementing	Apr-15
SunGard H.T.E. Community Development Upgrade	100888	BUDG-13	110-1700-519-6221	159,143	157,921	Implementing	Oct-14
(Planning/Construction Safety) Replace 10 Marked Units	100889	BUDG-13	351-1900-519-6218 110-2031-521-6213	412,786	412,786	Complete	Nov-13
Light Replacement / Dimmer Board	100977	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6211	27,781	27,781	Complete	May-14
WWTP - SCADA	100992	UR-10	561-5500-535-6944	300,000	-	Planning	TBD
Truck for New Code Enforcement Position ***Addition to	101024	BUDG-14	110-5900-524-6213	19,602	19,601	Complete	Aug-14
Fleet*** Upgrade to 12-LEAD Defibrillators	101031	BUDG-14	110-5900-522-6211	27,487	27,486	Complete	Apr-14
				·	·	·	·
Bar Code Interfacing for Fleet Maintenance Software	101032	BUDG-14	110-5938-519-6221	5,700	5,700	Implementing	Apr-15
Chew Impala LS - Replacing Asset #11286	101033	BUDG-14	110-5938-519-6213	18,946	18,946	Complete	Jun-14

Project	Project#	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Data Backup System	101034	BUDG-14	110-5919-519-6218	50,000	49,999	Complete	Jun-14
Storage Area Network	101035	BUDG-14	110-1982-519-6218 110-5919-519-6218	79,243	79,243	Complete	Jun-14
Upgrade Document Management System (Questys)	101036	BUDG-14	110-5919-519-6221	24,000	17,698	Implementing	Nov-15
Replace Chevrolet Lumina - Asset #9781	101037	BUDG-14	110-5919-519-6213	22,500	20,474	Ordered	Oct-14
Replace Hustler Mower - Asset #12804	101039	BUDG-14	110-5935-552-6222	11,992	11,992	Complete	Feb-14
Replace Backhoe - Asset #11468	101040	BUDG-14	110-5935-552-6220	95,647	95,647	Complete	Feb-14
Replace Chevrolet 1500 Pickup w/Alternative Fuel Vehicle - Asset #9941	101043	BUDG-14	110-5935-552-6213	24,022	24,022	Complete	Jul-14
Replace Ford F-250 Pickup w/Alternative Fuel Vehicle - Asset #10245	101044	BUDG-14	110-5935-552-6213	37,416	37,416	Complete	Sep-14
Replace 10 Marked Units - FY 2014	101045	BUDG-14	110-2031-521-6213	441,100	441,100	Complete	Aug-14
Replace 4 Unmarked Unites	101046	BUDG-14	110-5900-521-6213	78,266	78,266	Complete	Apr-14
Replace 3 BMW Motorcycles	101047	BUDG-14	110-5900-521-6213	89,895	89,894	Complete	Jun-14
Replace 1997 Windstar with SUV - Asset #10359	101048	BUDG-14	110-5900-521-6213	24,900	24,900	Complete	Oct-13
L3 Camera Server Upgrade	101049	BUDG-14	110-5900-521-6218 351-1900-519-6218	22,869	22,869	Complete	Jul-14
Replace Frontload Container Service Truck - Asset #10244	101051	BUDG-14	110-5900-540-6222	59,327	59,327	Ordered	Oct-14
Ford Focus Hatchback ***Addition to Fleet***	101052	BUDG-14	110-5900-540-6213	17,000	17,314	Complete	Jul-14
Replace 1988 Pneumatic Roller - Asset #7790	101053	BUDG-14	110-5900-531-6220	85,968	85,967	Complete	Nov-13
Trailer ***Addition to Fleet***	101054	BUDG-14	110-5900-531-6211	17,459	17,459	Complete	Nov-13
Batwing Mower ***Addition to Fleet***	101058	BUDG-14	292-2922-534-6222 292-2923-534-6222	82,526	82,525	Complete	Nov-13
Replace Dixie Mower - Asset #12179	101059	BUDG-14	292-2922-534-6222 292-2923-534-6222	10,904	10,903	Complete	Dec-13
Replace Elliptical Body on Asset #10942	101060	BUDG-14	292-2921-534-6211 292-2922-534-6211	19,473	19,473	Complete	Sep-14
Replace Backhoe - Asset #10452	101061	BUDG-14	292-2922-534-6220 292-2923-534-6220	95,647	95,647	Complete	Feb-14
Replace 3/4 Ton Truck with 1/2 Ton Truck - Asset #11473	101062	BUDG-14	292-2921-534-6213 292-2922-534-6213 292-2923-534-6213	24,023	24,022	Complete	Jul-14
Replace Camera Van (\$44,000), Computer Equipment for Van (\$5,500), and Special Equipment/Instruments for Van (\$140,600)	101065	BUDG-U	520-5440-535-6211 520-5440-535-6213 520-5451-535-6211 520-5451-535-6213	181,436	181,435	Complete	Aug-14
{2} Trailers for Sludge Disposal ***Addition to Fleet***	101069	BUDG-U	520-5521-535-6211	23,820	23,820	Complete	Nov-13
Replace 2006 F-350 Truck - Asset #12345	101070	BUDG-U	520-5251-535-6213	32,521	32,521	Complete	Aug-14
WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications	101074	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6218	79,281	60,466	Engineering	Nov-14
WTP - New Security Camera and System	101075	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6211	162,950	160,873	Complete	Sep-14
Replace Crane Truck (\$78,000) and Valve Machine (\$22,000) - Asset #11197	101076	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6222	98,702	98,702	Complete	Aug-14
Mobile Digital Video System	101085	Seized Funds	110-2031-521-6231	26,905	26,905	Complete	Jun-14
WTP Replace Vehicle #11885	101092	BUDG-U	520-5110-535-6213	19,052	19,052	Complete	Jan-14

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Commercial Refuse Truck - Replace Asset #11604	101093	LTN-13	351-2300-540-6222	271,783	271,783	Complete	Jul-14
Commercial Refuse Truck - Replace Asset #12187	101094	LTN-13	351-2300-540-6222	183,039	183,039	Complete	May-14
Potholing Machine	101095	BUDG-U	520-5452-535-6222	24,052	24,051	Complete	Oct-13
Top Dresser	101096	BUDG-13	110-3120-551-6222	14,260	14,259	Complete	Nov-13
Lift for Asset #11987	101098	LTN-13	351-2300-540-6222	23,814	23,814	Complete	Nov-13
Zero Turn Mower	101105	BUDG-14	110-3120-551-6222	12,954	12,954	Complete	Dec-13
65 Electric Golf Carts, 1 Gas Beverage Cart, 1 Gas Utility Cart	101114	BUDG-14	110-3110-551-6213	420,121	420,121	Complete	Dec-13
Phone System Upgrade - FY 2014	101120	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6224	24,971	24,971	Complete	Feb-14
Christmas Tree Panels	101125	Hotel/Motel	240-4600-551-6211	9,784	9,784	Complete	Jun-14
Server Replacement	101126	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	20,999	20,999	Complete	May-14
Truck for Inspections	101127	BUDG-14	110-5947-519-6213	19,552	19,551	Complete	Jul-14
GIS Enterprise Agreement	101128	DESCAP	351-1900-519-2515 520-5000-535-2515	32,596	32,596	Complete	May-14
Microsoft Agreement - Year 5	101130	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6221	122,195	122,195	Complete	Jun-14
PEG - Re-cabling of Council Chambers	101132	BUDG-14	110-1940-519-6228	85,496	85,495	Complete	Sep-14
Generator Replace - FS #2	101140	BUDG-14	110-5900-522-6222	16,150	16,150	Ordered	Dec-14
Camera/Hardware - Video Dec	101166	CO-12	365-2800-532-6861	55,000	-	Planning	TBD
Neighborhood Clean-Up Trailer	101185	BUDG-14	110-1500-515-2695	20,000	6,812	Complete	Sep-14
PEG - Smartboards	101190	BUDG-14	110-1940-519-6228	19,133	19,133	Complete	Sep-14
Props for Burn Tower	101212	GO-09	363-2200-522-6851	290,960	290,960	Ordered	Jan-15
XC2 Software - Backflow Prevention Monitoring	101229	BUDG-U	520-5240-535-6221	14,400	14,400	Complete	Sep-14
On-Line Applicant Software	101231	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6221	24,015	24,015	Complete	Sep-14
Pickup Broom/Roller-Skid	101233	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6211	15,024	15,024	Complete	Aug-14
Badge Reader System	101236	DESCAP	110-5919-519-6218 351-1900-519-6218	39,570	39,569	Ordered	Dec-14
(2) Maintenance Vehicles	101238	BUDG-14	110-3120-551-6222	17,385	17,280	Ordered	Oct-14
iSeries System - Financial	101241	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218 351-1900-519-6221	33,151	33,150	Ordered	Oct-14
(2) Precor Ellipticals	101242	BUDG-14	110-3250-551-6222	14,157	14,156	Complete	Sep-14
Dell Poweredge Server	101247	BUDG-14	110-1940-519-6228 110-5938-519-6218 351-1900-519-6218	10,500	10,499	Ordered	Dec-14
Total Equipment / Oth	er			\$ 4,995,350	\$ 4,596,912		
Landfill Expansion	100197	DESCAP Taxable CO-12	351-2300-540-6110 365-2300-540-6110	3,519,087	3,519,086	Complete	Mar-14
Kegley Road ROW Acquisition	100346	ROW ESCROW	351-3400-531-6110	189,180	9,340	Planning	TBD
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline - ROW/Easements	101097	UR-14	562-5200-535-6947	929,573	929,573	Complete	Mar-14

Project	Project#	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Schedule Completion
Property for Storage Facility - PD	101116	Seized Funds	110-2031-521-6231	41,080	38,952	Complete	Nov-13
Charter Oak WL from WTP to Loop 363 {ROW}	100608	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	1,000,000	-	Planning	TBD
Bird Creek Interceptor {ROW}	101213	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	1,000,000	-	Planning	TBD
Total Land Acquisition	s			\$ 6,678,920	\$ 4,496,951		<u> </u>
Repair FM 2305 Hike & Bike Trail	100763	BUDG-12	110-5935-552-6310	50,000	50,000	Complete	Nov-13
New Playground and Shade - Northwest Hills Park	101042	BUDG-14	110-3500-552-6332 110-5935-552-6310 351-3500-552-6310	61,288	61,287	Complete	Jun-14
New Playground and Shade - South Temple Park	101099	BUDG-14	110-3500-552-6332	98,775	91,206	Complete	Jun-14
Park Improvements - Freedom Park	101103	BUDG-14	110-3500-552-6332	49,275	49,274	Complete	Jun-14
Park Improvements - Wilson Park	101124	GRANT	110-5935-552-6310 260-6100-571-6516	236,269	210,156	Construction	Oct-14
Parks Deferred Maintenance	350009	DESCAP	351-3500-552-2311 351-3500-552-2324 351-3500-552-6310	128,402	96,198	Planning	TBD
Total Parks & Recreation	on		'	\$ 624,009	\$ 558,121		
Southeast Industrial Park {Engineering Only}	100258	RZ	795-9700-531-6828 795-9500-531-6317	265,200	265,200	Engineering	Jun-1
Friar's Creek Trail Phase II - 5th Street to Scott & White Blvd	100585	RZ GRANT CO-08	795-9500-531-6552 795-9600-531-6552 795-9700-531-6552 260-1100-552-6316 361-3400-531-6834	2,011,709	1,970,656	Substantially Complete	Nov-14
TMED - 1st Street at Temple College STEP-Grant Match}	100629	RZ	795-9500-531-6550	500,000	499,263	Construction	Jan-1
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements {PTF}	100681	RZ	795-9500-531-2587 795-9500-531-2588 795-9700-531-2587 795-9700-531-2588	930,000	930,000	Construction	Dec-14
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	324,521	134,777	In Progress	TBD
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	408,574	168,728	In Progress	TBD
Pepper Creek Trail Connection to Scott & White	100695	RZ	795-9500-531-6554 795-9700-531-6554	730,000	726,511	Complete	Feb-14
Avenue R (West of 25th Street to East of 19th Street)	100696	RZ	795-9500-531-6553 795-9700-531-6553	2,050,000	283,194	Engineering	Aug-1
Rail Safety Zone - Downtown Improvements	100697	RZ	795-9500-531-2539 795-9500-531-6528	1,194,032	1,164,302	Construction	Jan-15
ot Identification & Signage	100698	RZ	795-9500-531-2539 795-9500-531-6528	395,940	395,940	Complete	Mar-14
TMED - 1st Street @ Loop 363 {Design Only}	100700	RZ	795-9500-531-6551 795-9600-531-6551 795-9700-531-6551	473,800	452,780	Engineering	Nov-1
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Design Only}	100718	RZ	795-9500-531-6555 795-9700-531-6555	350,000	361,150	Engineering	Apr-15
Bioscience Rd & Utility Improvements	100867	RZ	795-9500-531-6560	800,000	112,840	On Hold	TBD
Santa Fe Plaza Plan	100968	RZ	795-9500-531-6110	48,146	48,146	In Progress	TBD
Pepper Creek Reg Detention Pond	100994	RZ	795-9500-531-6562 795-9500-531-2616	850,000	48,841	On Hold	TBD
lorthern "Y" Rail - Phase I	100996	RZ	795-9500-531-6563	200,000	-	Planning	TBD
Trans Load Grading	100997	RZ	795-9500-531-6563	185,000	-	Planning	TBD
emple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy {IH35 to Vendland Ultimate - Design & ROW Only}	101000	RZ	795-9800-531-6863	2,705,000	920,866	Engineering	TBD
Femple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (Wendland to McLane Pkwy - Design & ROW Only)	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	5,960,000	546,395	Engineering	TBD
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to	101002	RZ	795-9800-531-6865	750,000	350,000	Engineering	Mar-15

Project	Project#	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Corporate Campus Park - McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection (Design Only)	101003	RZ	795-9800-531-6866	710,000	366,935	Engineering	May-15
Corporate Campus Park - Research Pkwy {McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy - Design Only}	101004	RZ	795-9800-531-6881	1,500,000	398,259	Engineering	Nov-14
Bioscience Park - Trail Landscaping, Irrigation and Lights {Pepper Creek Trail}	101005	RZ	795-9800-531-6867	1,750,000	235,287	Engineering	May-15
Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement	101006	RZ	795-9800-531-6868	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Synergy Park - Lorraine Drive/Panda Drive Asphalt	101007	RZ	795-9700-531-6869 795-9800-531-6869	371,400	338,578	Complete	Jun-14
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza (Design Only)	101008	RZ	795-9800-531-6870	538,600	538,600	Engineering	Jul-15
Downtown - Master Plan	101009	RZ	795-9800-531-6871	125,000	105,500	Engineering	Dec-14
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage {UPRR to 5th TRZ Portion}	101010	RZ	795-9800-531-6872	6,450,000	325,090	Engineering	Nov-15
TMED - Monumentation {4}	101011	RZ	795-9800-531-6873	520,000	70,000	Engineering	Apr-15
TMED - Avenue U Ave to 1st	101012	RZ	795-9800-531-6874	1,275,000	153,300	Engineering	Apr-16
TMED - Master Plan {Health Care Campus}	101013	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	125,000	-	Planning	TBD
TMED - Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	101014	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	55,000	-	Planning	TBD
TMED - Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	101015	RZ	795-9800-531-6876	500,000	75,000	Engineering	Jun-15
Airport Park - Fuel Farm Loop Roadway	101016	RZ	795-9800-531-6877	110,000	10,000	Engineering	May-15
Airport Park - Airport Terminal Access Enhancements	101017	RZ	795-9800-531-6878	115,000	15,000	Engineering	May-15
Airport Park - Airport Entry Landscaping & Signage	101018	RZ	795-9800-531-6879	230,000	30,000	Engineering	May-15
Airport Park - NW Airport Parking & Entrance	101019	RZ	795-9800-531-6880	865,000	115,000	Engineering	May-15
Airport Park - Airport Entry & Sign Improvements	101021	RZ	110-3633-560-6310 795-9500-531-6558	142,793	142,793	Complete	Dec-13
Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1	Project	s		\$ 37,014,715	\$ 12,298,930		
Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco (Design Only)	100392	CO-08	361-3400-531-6847	155,780	155,780	On Hold	TBD
Traffic Signal-5th & FM 93	100504	CO-08 CO-12	361-2800-532-6810 365-2800-532-6810	152,029	151,436	Complete	Dec-13
Sidewalk - South 1st Street Sidewalks	100623	CDBG	260-6100-571-6315	688,796	664,759	Construction	Oct-14
TMED - 1st Street at Temple College {STEP-Grant Match}	100629	CO-08 GRANT	361-2800-532-6810 260-3500-552-6316	2,620,254	2,619,986	Construction	Jan-15
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements {PTF} - (\$20,000,000 Category 12)	100681	CO-08 TxDOT/PTF Bonds	361-3400-531-2588 261-3400-531-2587 261-3400-531-2588	49,764,436	47,619,702	Construction	Dec-14
Runway Reconstruction 02/20	100716	GRANT	260-3600-560-6524	8,685,534	7,899,168	Construction	Jul-14
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Design Only}	100718	CO-12	365-3400-531-6874	22,340	22,340	Engineering	Apr-15
Traffic Signal - FM 2483 & SH 317	100926	CO-08 CO-12	361-2800-532-6810 365-2800-532-6810	16,500	16,500	On Hold	TBD
D'Antonie's Crossing Subdivision - Sidewalks	100943	DESCAP	351-3400-531-6315	60,195	60,195	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
Hogan Road Improvements {Street Perimeter Fees}	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6858	77,650	77,650	Planning	TBD
Overlay {Maintenance}	100955	CO-12	365-3400-531-6527	3,673,513	3,673,513	Complete	Jan-14
Traffic Signal - FM 2305 and Westfield	100956	CO-08 CO-12	361-2800-532-6810 365-2800-532-6810	151,485	151,485	Complete	Jan-14
Traffic Signal - Prairie View and FM 317	100957	CO-08 CO-12	361-2800-532-6810 365-2800-532-6810	4,500	4,500	On Hold	TBD

Project	Project#	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Western Hills - Roadway Improvements	100967	CO-12	365-3400-531-6858	419,171	419,171	Construction	Apr-15
Westfield Boulevard - Roadway Improvements	100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	2,351,191	2,349,720	Construction	Dec-14
South Pea Ridge Road	100971	CO-12	365-3400-531-6860	735,412	607,571	Complete	Jun-14
Signal Communication Equipment	100983	CO-12	365-2800-532-6861	308,000	303,321	Complete	May-14
Prairie View Road Improvements (Design Only)	100984	CO-12	365-3400-531-6862	432,600	432,600	Engineering	Apr-15
Upgrade {2} School Zone Locations - S. Pea Ridge and Tarver (Pirtle Elementary School)	101055	BUDG-14	110-2840-532-6323	36,695	36,694	Complete	Jun-14
Gateway Monument Sign	101091	GRANT	110-3432-531-6310	190,000	-	Planning	TBD
S. 23rd Street Extension - Roadway Improvements	101107	CO-12	365-3400-531-6882	470,480	44,673	Construction	Jun-15
Outer Loop - Phase 3 - Roadway Improvements	101121	CO-12	365-3400-531-6813	1,043,821	218,890	Engineering	Jul-15
Oaks at Lakewood Subdivision - Sidewalks	101133	DESCAP	351-3400-531-6315	26,000	26,000	Complete	May-14
Total Streets / Related Fac	ilities			\$ 72,086,382	\$ 67,555,652		
SH 317 Water Line Relocation from FM2305 to FM439 as part of TxDOT SH 317 Road Improvement Project	100223	UR-08	561-5200-535-6907	328,540	328,540	Engineering	On Hold
South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline,	100333	UR-08	561-5200-535-6909	885,547	885,547	Engineering	Apr-15
Storage Tank, and Pump Station Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco	100391	UR-08	561-5200-535-6936	34,000	34,000	On Hold	TBD
Ranch At Woodland - Utility Extension	100476	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	11,730	11,730	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
Temple Belton Regional Sewerage System - Land & Design (75%)	100584	UR-10	561-5500-535-6938	1,464,324	1,004,423	Engineering	TBD
Water Line Replacement - Charter Oaks	100608	UR-10	561-5200-535-6939	2,869,144	2,039,569	Engineering	TBD
Utilities Relocation - Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	100681	UR-08	561-5200-535-6940	2,192,502	2,192,502	Complete	Mar-13
I-35 Utility Relocation Project (North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits - Engineering Only)	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	193,240	193,240	Engineering	Jun-15
I-35 Utility Relocation Project (South Loop 363 to Nugent- Engineering Only)	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	557,690	492,690	Engineering	TBD
I-35 Utility Relocation Project (Nugent to North Loop 363- Engineering Only)	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	467,190	403,335	Engineering	TBD
Williamson Creek Lift Station Improvements	100799	BUDG-U	520-5521-535-6310 561-5400-535-6905	504,215	504,215	Complete	Apr-14
Friar's Creek Lift Station	100805	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6611	783,836	783,835	Complete	Oct-13
Leon River Interceptor	100851	UR-10	561-5400-535-6941	1,122,880	781,730	Engineering	Sep-15
In-House Sewer - W Ave D-RR; S 25th - S 29th	100907	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6359	48,081	48,080	Complete	Nov-13
Water Line Improvement Projects	100909	BUDG-U	520-5260-535-6357	500,000	301,609	Construction	Dec-14
Replace Filter Backwash and High Service Valve Actuators	100912	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6310	177,170	177,169	Complete	May-14
Repair and Replace Pumps, Drives and Valves	100913	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6310	96,798	96,798	Complete	Dec-13
Highland Park Subdivision Utility Extension	100932	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	374,850	374,850	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
WTP - Generator Project {Phase 2B}	100933	UR-10	561-5100-535-6906	2,503,751	2,503,750	Complete	Nov-13
Western Hills - Utility Improvements	100967	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6950	2,039,954	1,775,400	Construction	Apr-15
Westfield Boulevard - Utility Improvements	100970	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	52,196	52,196	Complete	Aug-14

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Bird Creek - Phase 3	100980	UR-10	561-5400-535-6925	1,640,995	1,318,124	Complete	Aug-14
Wastewater Line Replacement - Lengefeld	100985	UR-10	561-5400-535-6943	147,872	147,872	Complete	Aug-14
N Loop 363 / IH35 Utility Improvements	100986	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521 520-5900-535-6110	2,661,199	1,904,761	Construction	Nov-14
IH-35 Valve Improvements	100987	UR-10	561-5200-535-6946	200,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WTP - Backwash Tank Rehab	100988	UR-10	561-5100-535-6904	226,411	226,412	Complete	Feb-14
Water Line Improvement - Pin Oak	100989	UR-10	561-5200-535-6942	246,485	246,484	Complete	Jun-14
Rplc Hickory LS Pump	100991	UR-10	561-5400-535-6905	300,000	51,276	Construction	Jun-15
WWTP - Doshier RAS Pump Replacement	100993	UR-10	561-5500-535-6945	376,697	376,696	Construction	Oct-14
Approach Mains - FY 2014	101063	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6369	70,030	-	Planning	TBD
Utility Improvements (Greenfield Development) - FY 2014	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	342,893	-	Planning	TBD
In-House Sewer: W Central - W Ave D; S 29th - S 31st	101066	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6359	18,773	18,772	Complete	May-14
In-House Sewer: N 7th - N 9th; W French - W Downs	101067	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6359	125,000	39,653	Construction	Dec-14
In-House Sewer: N 27th by HEB	101068	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6359	107,500	51,617	Construction	Nov-14
Repair and Replace Pumps, Drives and Valves - FY 2014	101071	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6310	20,000	4,250	In Progress	TBD
Replacement Parts for Membrane Plant	101073	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6211	98,500	13,268	Planning	TBD
Replacement Membrane Modules	101077	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6310	310,581	310,580	Complete	Nov-13
Replacement of Generator Engine - Ave G Pump Station	101078	BUDG-U	520-5123-535-6211	45,000	31,328	Engineering	Jun-15
Leon River Trunk Sewer, LS and FM - Phase I	101081	UR-15	561-5400-535-6941	2,800,000	-	Planning	TBD
Water Line Replacement - along Lamar from 7th Street to	101082	UR-15	561-5200-535-6949	800,000	481,513	Construction	Dec-14
Nugent Tank Wastewater Line Replacement - between 10th and 12th	101083	UR-15	561-5400-535-6951	350,000	69,282	Engineering	Jun-15
Street from Central to Avenue D Westfield Boulevard - Utility Improvements	101084	UR-15	561-5400-535-6948	580,000	291.170	Construction	Dec-14
, ,	101004			,	231,170	Construction	
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion	101086	UTIL-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	1,100,000		Planning	TBD
WTP Rehabilitation Project #1	101087	UR-15	Not Assigned Yet	7,000,000	-	Planning	TBD
WTP Rehabilitation Project #2	101088	UR-15	Not Assigned Yet	1,000,000	-	Planning	TBD
Generator Design	101089	BUDG-U	520-5123-535-6310	250,000	41,600	Engineering	Jun-15
Water Line Improvement Projects - FY 2014	101090	BUDG-U	520-5260-535-6357	1,111,270	141,426	Engineering	Nov-15
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline - Phase I	101097	UR-14	562-5200-535-6947	1,764,219	1,714,552	Construction	Dec-14
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline - Phase II	101097	UR-14	562-5200-535-6947	2,966,580	2,840,306	Construction	Oct-14
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline - Phase III	101097	UR-14	562-5200-535-6947	6,844,224	7,052,452	Construction	Oct-14
WTP - Raw Water Intake Repairs	101106	Util-RE	520-5124-535-6310	85,712	82,964	Complete	Aug-14
S. 23rd Street Extension - Utility Improvements	101107	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	289,000	37,090	Engineering	Oct-15
WWTP - Doshier Influent Screw Pumps	101115	Util-RE	520-5521-535-6310	94,226	94,226	Complete	Mar-14
							(Continued)

Project	Project#	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Wastewater Line Replacement - 1000 block of North 11th	101117	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6361	96.554	96,554	Complete	Feb-14
Street and King Avenue (Emergency Repair)	101111	50500	020 0 100 000 000 1	00,001	50,001	Complete	10511
Outer Loop - Phase 3 - Utility Improvements	101121	Util-RE	520-5900-535-65-21	1,400,000	-	Engineering	Jul-15
WTP - Emergency Repair on Clarifier #3	101123	Util-RE	520-5122-535-6310	71,740	71,740	Complete	May-14
Wastewater Line Replacement - Hickory Road {Emergency Repair}	101131	Util-RE	520-5460-535-6361	269,096	269,096	Complete	Jul-14
Meadows @ Creekside Subdivision - Sidewalk, Utility Rerouting, Drainage Improvements	101135	BUDG-U	292-2923-534-6312 365-3400-531-6863 520-5000-535-6370	140,000	140,000	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
Northgate Subdivision - Utility Extension	101184	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	29,970	29,970	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
SLR - Barton Ave to E French Ave	101192	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	350,000	87,074	Engineering	Oct-15
SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek	101193	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	375,000	-	Planning	TBD
Waterline Improvements - S 22nd St - Ave H to Ave I	101194	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6357	325,000	-	Planning	TBD
SLR - S 18th St - Ave H South	101195	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	280,000	-	Planning	TBD
SLR - S 18th St - Ave H Dead	101196	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	415,000	-	Planning	TBD
Water/Wastewater Master Plan Update	101197	Util-RE	520-5900-535-2616	600,000	-	Planning	TBD
Water/Wastewater Rplc - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	642,000	-	Planning	TBD
WTP - Airport & Range Rd TA	101198	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6522	1,000,000	-	Engineering	Jun-15
SLR - Ave M - Ave N & Dunbar Trunk	101203	Util-RE	520-5900-535-63-61	80,391	80,391	Engineering	Oct-15
WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	101206	BUDG-U	520-5110-535-6222	67,000	67,000	Engineering	Nov-14
East Temple - Greenfield	101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	90,792	-	Planning	TBD
Manhole - Ira Young Drive {Emergency Repair}	101246	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6361	64,886	64,886	Construction	Oct-14
Hidden Villages Subdivision Utility Extension	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD
Hills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension	540003	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	21,025	21,025	Cost Sharing Agreement	TBD

Total Water & Wastewater Facilities

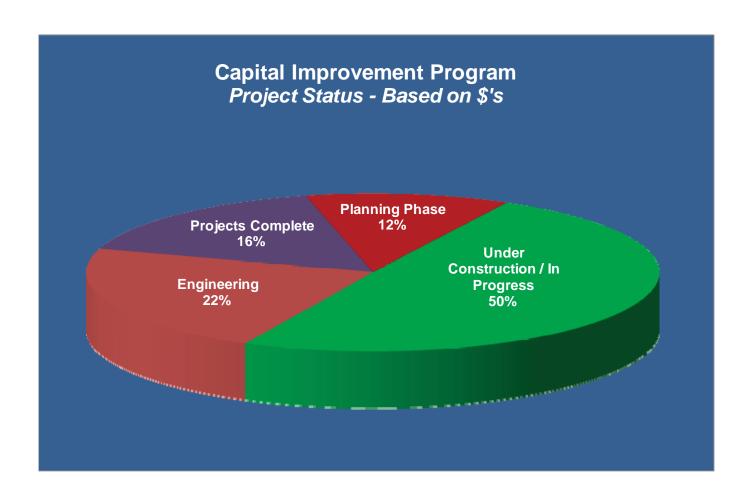
\$ 57,553,944 \$ 33,555,302

Total Capital Projects

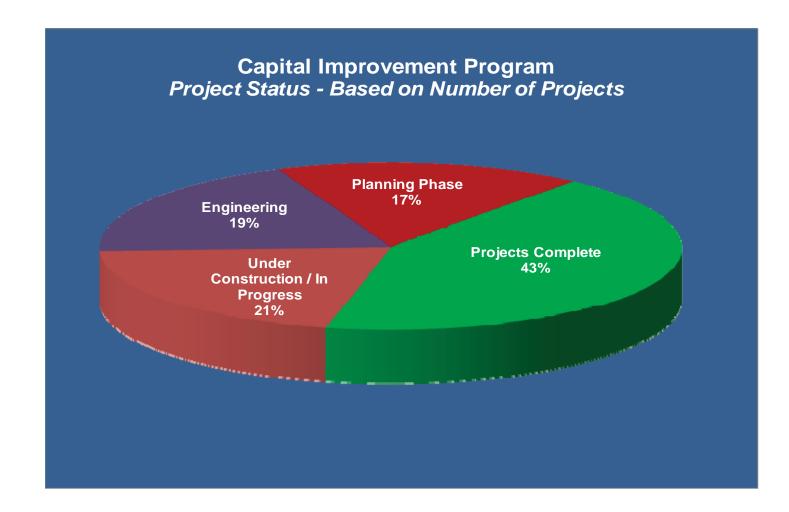
\$ 186,064,639 \$ 129,612,666

Under Construction / In Progress	\$ 92,130,452
Engineering	41,846,858
Projects Complete	30,568,708
Planning Phase	21,518,621

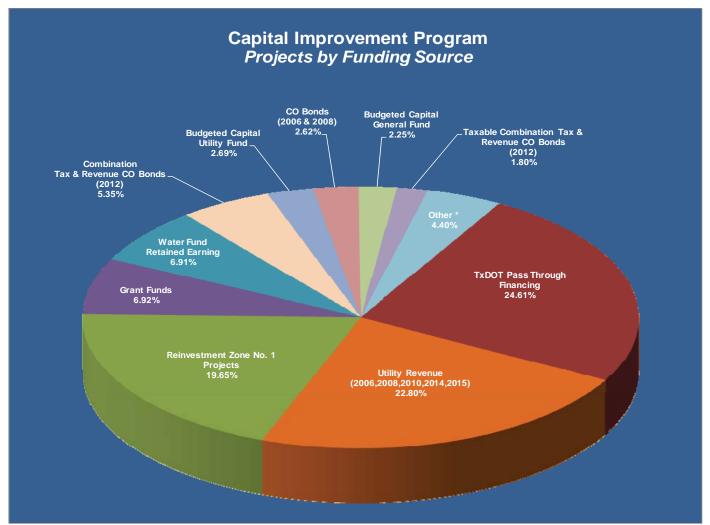
Total Estimated Costs of City Funded Projects \$186,064,639



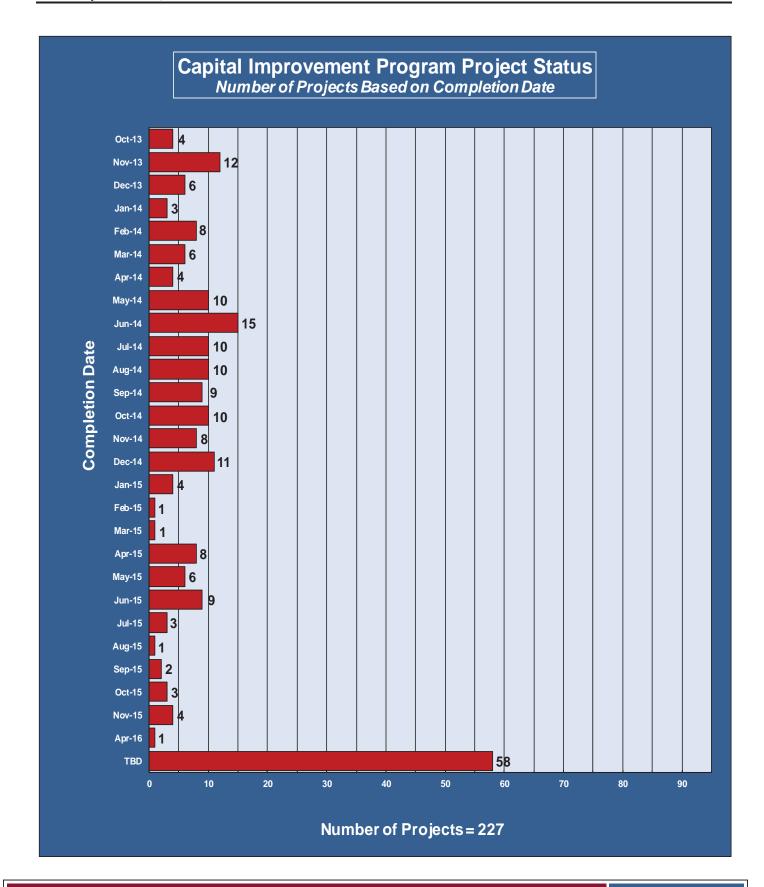
Projects Complete	97
Under Construction / In Progress	47
Engineering	44
Planning Phase	39
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	227



	Total Dollars	% of Total
TxDOT Pass Through Financing	\$ 45,768,084	24.61%
Utility Revenue (2006,2008,2010,2014,2015)	42,423,744	22.80%
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	36,568,006	19.65%
Grant Funds	12,871,057	6.92%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings	12,856,610	6.91%
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds (2012)	9,953,447	5.35%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund	4,996,709	2.69%
Certificate of Obligation Bonds (2006 & 2008)	4,880,404	2.62%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund	4,195,249	2.25%
Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds (2012)	3,340,770	1.80%
General Obligation Bonds (2009) - Fire *	2,871,250	1.54%
Limited Tax Notes (2013) *	2,175,271	1.17%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *	1,218,120	0.65%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	973,342	0.52%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *	 972,576	0.52%
Total Capital Improvement Projects (by funding source)	\$ 186,064,639	100.00%



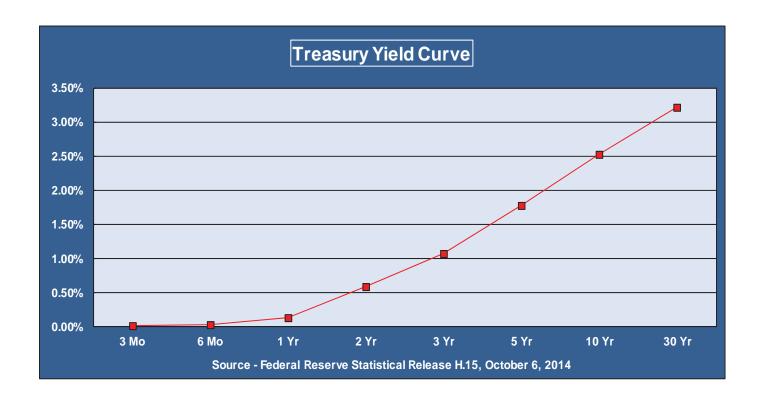
^{*}Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

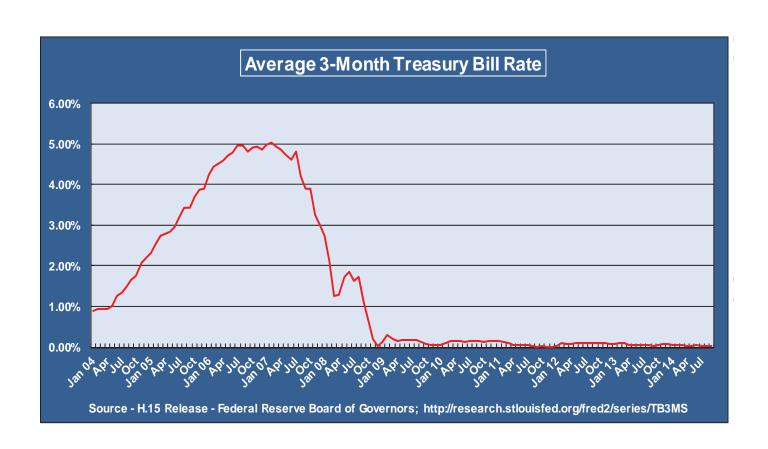




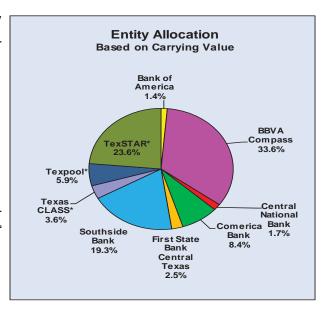


The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

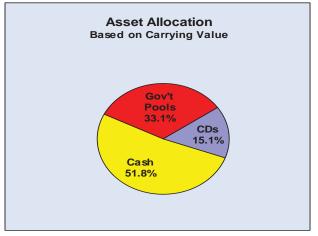




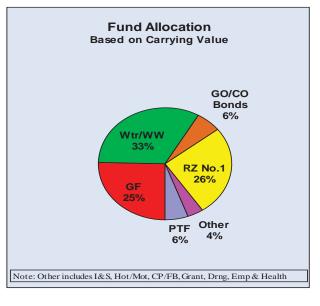
	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value
Entity Allocation		
Bank of America	\$ 1,656,191	\$ 2,406,024
BBVA Compass	40,117,244	40,117,244
Central National Bank	2,004,615	2,004,615
Comerica Bank	10,040,817	10,040,817
First State Bank Central Texas	3,010,444	3,010,444
Southside Bank	23,038,123	23,038,123
Texas CLASS*	4,267,128	4,267,128
Texpool*	7,062,953	7,062,953
TexSTAR*	28,117,046	28,117,046
Go√t Securities		
	\$119,314,561	\$120,064,394



	Carrying	Bank Balance/
	Value	Fair Value
Asset Allocation		
Cash	\$ 61,807,276	\$ 62,557,109
Gov't Pools	39,447,127	39,447,127
CDs	18,060,158	18,060,158
T-Bills	-	-
Agencies		
	\$119,314,561	\$120,064,394



	Carrying	% of Carrying
	Value	Value
Fund Allocation		
General Fund (GF)	\$ 30,295,285	25.39%
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	39,300,612	32.94%
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	1,298,368	1.09%
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,155,553	0.97%
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond		
Program (GO/CO Bonds)	7,342,933	6.15%
Capital Projects - Designated		
Fund Balance (CP/FB)	(17,083)	-0.01%
PTF Project Fund (PFT)	6,674,479	5.59%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	-	0.00%
Drainage (Drng)	1,828,433	1.53%
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	371,743	0.31%
Health Insurance Fund (Health)	-	0.00%
Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)	31,064,238	26.04%
	\$119,314,561	100.00%



^{*} The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal.

Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

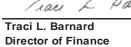
Туре		Par Value	Term* (Days)	Yield %	Maturity Date		Carrying Value	Fair Value	air vs rrying
First State Bank Central Texas CD	\$	3,009,736	1	0.2600	01-Oct-14	\$	3,010,444	\$ 3,010,444	\$ -
Central National Bank CD		2,004,615	274	0.4600	01-Jul-15		2,004,615	2,004,615	-
Southside Bank CD		3,004,236	274	0.2800	01-Jul-15		3,004,282	3,004,282	-
Comerica Bank CD		5,016,026	860	0.9500	06-Feb-17		5,019,290	5,019,290	-
Comerica Bank CD		5,017,884	948	1.0600	05-May-17		5,021,527	5,021,527	-
TexPool Investment Pool		7,062,953	83	0.0333	-		7,062,953	7,062,953	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool		28,117,046	80	0.0317	-		28,117,046	28,117,046	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool		4,267,128	43	0.1000	-		4,267,128	4,267,128	-
Bank of America Money Market		1,656,191	1	0.2000	-		1,656,191	2,406,024	N/A
BBVA Compass Money Market		40,117,244	1	0.1600	-		40,117,244	40,117,244	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market		20,033,841	1	0.1800	-		20,033,841	20,033,841	 N/A
	\$1	19,306,900				\$ 1	119,314,561	\$ 120,064,394	\$ -

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value 100.00%

Weighted Average

Maturity _____113.38_Days ____0.21%_Yield

Key Rates: Cash Markets *							
Rate	Year ago	Sept 30					
City of Temple	0.13	0.21					
Texpool	0.04	0.03					
TexSTAR	0.04	0.03					
Texas Class	0.09	0.10					
Fed funds	0.06	0.10					
CDs: Three months	0.09	0.09					
CDs: Six months	0.13	0.13					
T- bill 91-day yield	0.02	0.02					
T- bill 52-week yield	0.09	0.11					
Bond Buyer 20- bond							
municipal index	4.53	4.11					
*Source - GFOA Treasury Management, October 13, 2014 Issue							





Stacey Reisner Treasury Manager

^{*} The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted average maturity in days.

			Carrying Value					
	Par		Increase				ncrease /	
Туре	Value	Maturity		6/30/2014		0/2014 9/30/2014 (Dec		Decrease)
								//\
First State Bank Central Texas CD	-	01-Jul-14	\$	4,009,556	\$	-	\$	(4,009,556)
First State Bank Central Texas CD	-	01-Aug-14		3,007,819		-		(3,007,819)
First State Bank Central Texas CD	3,009,736	01-Oct-14		3,008,472		3,010,444		1,972
Central National Bank CD	2,004,615	01-Jul-15		2,002,294		2,004,615		2,321
Southside Bank CD	3,004,236	01-Jul-15		3,002,163		3,004,282		2,119
Comerica Bank CD	5,016,026	06-Feb-17		5,007,290		5,019,290		12,000
Comerica Bank CD	5,017,884	05-May-17		5,008,135		5,021,527		13,392
TexPool Investment Pool	7,062,953	-		11,111,115		7,062,953		(4,048,162)
TexSTAR Investment Pool	28,117,046	-		44,908,198		28,117,046		(16,791,152)
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	4,267,128	-		4,006,573		4,267,128		260,555
Bank of America Money Market	1,656,191	-		805,351		1,656,191		850,840
BBVA Compass Money Market	40,117,244	-		40,101,829		40,117,244		15,415
Southside Bank Money Market	20,033,841	-		20,024,590		20,033,841		9,251
	\$119,306,900		\$	146,003,385	\$	119,314,561	\$	(26,688,824)

			Fair Value							
	Par						Increase /			
Туре	Value	Maturity		6/30/2014		9/30/2014		30/2014 9/30/2014 (De		Decrease)
First State Bank Central Texas CD	_	01-Jul-14	\$	4,009,556	\$	_	\$	(4,009,556)		
First State Bank Central Texas CD	_	01-Aug-14	Ψ	3,007,819	Ψ	_	Ψ	(3,007,819)		
First State Bank Central Texas CD	3,009,736	01-Oct-14		3,008,472		3,010,444		1,972		
Central National Bank CD	2,004,615	01-Jul-15		2,002,294		2,004,615		2,321		
Southside Bank CD	3,004,236	01-Jul-15		3,002,163		3,004,282		2,119		
Comerica Bank CD	5,016,026	06-Feb-17		5,007,290		5,019,290		12,000		
Comerica Bank CD	5,017,884	05-May-17		5,008,135		5,021,527		13,392		
TexPool Investment Pool	7,062,953	-		11,111,115		7,062,953		(4,048,162)		
TexSTAR Investment Pool	28,117,046	-		44,908,198		28,117,046		(16,791,152)		
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	4,267,128	-		4,006,573		4,267,128		260,555		
Bank of America Money Market	1,656,191	-		1,367,832		2,406,024		1,038,192		
BBVA Compass Money Market	40,117,244	-		40,101,829		40,117,244		15,415		
Southside Bank Money Market	20,033,841	-		20,024,590		20,033,841		9,251		
	\$119,306,900		\$	146,565,866	\$	120,064,394	\$	(26,501,472)		

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 6/30/2014 were purchased after 6/30/2014.



Supplemental Information

Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)......89

Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)......91

			Prop	oosed
	В	alance	2014	Adjusted
	0	9/30/14	Allocation	09/30/14
CAPITAL PROJECTS:				
Various Projects:				
Airport Master Plan 10% Grant Match {06/05/14}	\$	20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Partners for Places Grant Match {07/03/14}		30,000		30,000
TOTAL Various Projects		50,000		50,000
2014/2015 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:				
Capital Equipment Purchases		-	1,737,909	1,737,909
Strategic Investment Zone Program		-	100,000	100,000
TEDC Matrix Allocation			880,000	880,000
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT			2,717,909	2,717,909
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC		50,000	2,717,909	2,767,909
CAPITAL PROJECTS -				
ASSIGNED		848,230	1,611,283	2,459,513
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	898,230	\$ 4,329,192	\$ 5,227,422
				(Continued)

September 30, 2014

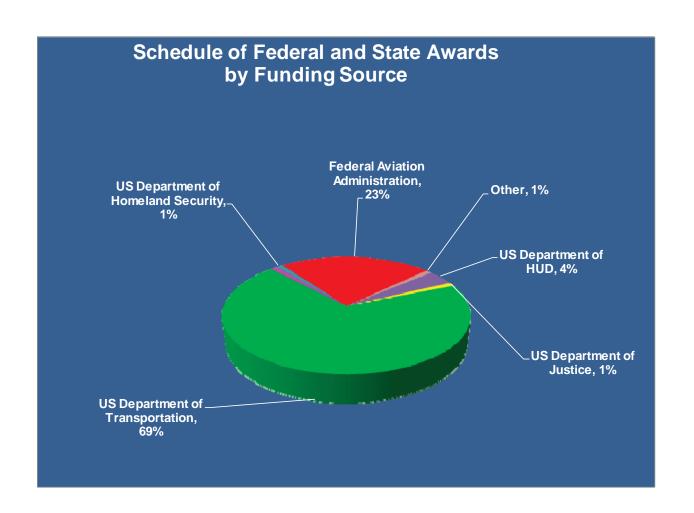
		Prop	osed		
	Balance	2014	Adjusted		
	09/30/14	Allocation	09/30/14		
Other Fund Balance Classifications:					
Encumbrances:	\$ -	\$ 1,454,210	\$ 1,454,210		
Nonspendable:					
Inventory & Prepaid Items	451,696	(16,623)	435,073		
Restricted for:					
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	13,370	2,005	15,375		
Drug enforcement {Seized Funds}	236,666	53,884	290,550		
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	414,575	113,355	527,930		
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	35,505	6,435	41,940		
Public Safety	32,821	560	33,381		
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	116,514	38,195	154,709		
Assigned to:		-			
Technology Replacement	3,071	400,000	403,071		
"2013/2014 Favorable Variance"	-	(7,136,261)	-		
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance	7,125,995	-	-		
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }	16,785,630	755,048	17,540,678		
Total Fund Balance	\$ 26,114,073 \$ - \$ 26		\$ 26,124,339		

Federal/State Grantor Agency or Pass-Through	Federal CFDA	Grant	Program or Award	Program
Program Title	Number	Number	Amount	Expenditures
Federal Assistance:	- 110111201		7111100111	
U.S. Department of H.U.D.				
CDBG 2011	14.218	B-11-MC-48-0021	\$ 466,842	\$ 274,326
CDBG 2012	14.218	B-12-MC-48-0021	386,943	386,943
CDBG 2013	14.253	B-13-MC-48-0021	408,865	135,296
J.S. Department of Homeland Security				796,565
Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Civil Defense	97.042	14TX-EMPG-1142	38,120	39,988
J.S. Department of Justice				39,988
2013 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2013-DU-BX-08042182	6,343	6,343
			,	6,343
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	TX0140700	76,356	76,356
1, 3 - 3 - 3			-,	76,356
Killeen Police Department:				
2011 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2011-DJ-BX-3016	21,101	2,601
2012 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2012-DJ-BX-0407	18,679	7,864
2013 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2013-DJ-BX-0695	17,852	-
2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2014-DJ-BX-0299	20,223	-
				10,465
				93,164
J.S. Department of Transportation				
lational Center for Safe Routes to School				
Safe Routes to School Mini-Grant	20.205	-	1,000	117
J.S. Department of Transportation				117
exas Department of Transportation:				
Surface Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP)	20.205	0909-36-133	2,155,000	160,670
Category 12 Pass-Through Financing	20.205	0320-06-001	20,000,000	5,402,805
Category 12 Fass-fillought Financing	20.203	0320-00-001	20,000,000	5,563,475
				5,563,592
J.S. Department of the Treasury				0,000,002
Equitable Sharing Program	-	TX0140700	3,533	3,533
LC Cooret Comics				3,533
J.S.Secret Service North Texas Electronic Crimes Task Force	_	-	15,000	2,998
			,	2,998
State Assistance:				
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality				
Texas Natural Gas Vehicle Grant Program	-	582-14-43180-0838	30,000	30,000
Texas Natural Gas Vehicle Grant Program	-	582-14-43181-0838	30,000	30,000
Ç.				60,000
Texas Department of Transportation				
2014 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1409TEMP	50,000	50,000
Capital Improvement Program - Airport Master Plan	-	15MPTMPLE	200,000	-
			,	50,000
Texas State Library and Archives Commission				
Edge Implementation Reimbursement Program	-	-	5,000	4,884
				4,884

(Continued)

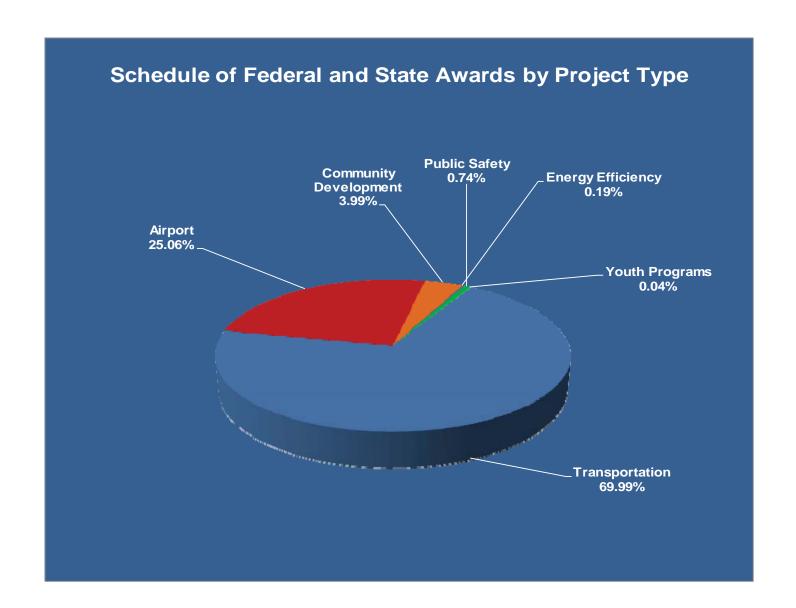
For the year ended September 30, 2014

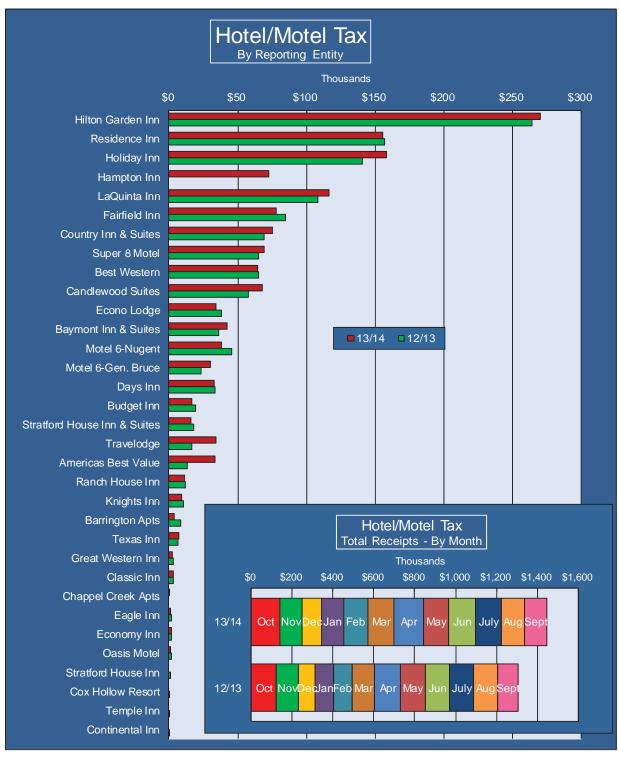
Federal/State Grantor	Federal		Program		
Agency or Pass-Through	CFDA	Grant	or Award	Program	
Program Title	Number	Number	Amount	Expenditures	
Office of the Attorney General Equitable Sharing Program	-	-	\$ 17,007	\$	17,007
Texas State University System Texas School Safety Center					17,007
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division Tobacco Enforcement Program	-	-	6,375		6,343 6,343
Total Federal and State Financial Assistance			23,974,239	\$	6,638,074
Grants Received Administered by State					
Federal Aviation Administration Airport Project Participation Creat Purpose 2 20			7 691 F00		
Airport Project Participation Grant - Runway 2-20	-	-	 7,681,500		
Total Federal and State Financial Assistance			\$ 31,655,739		



Transportation
Airport
Community Development
Energy Efficiency
Public Safety
Youth Programs

\$ 22,156,000 7,931,500 1,262,650 60,000 234,214 11,375 \$ 31,655,739





		Hotel/M		
	# Reporting			
Fiscal Year	at 9/30	Actual YTD	Budget	% of Budget
13/14	30	\$1,445,935	\$1,190,500	121.46%
12/13	28	\$1,306,256	\$1,190,500	109.72%

											% Increase
	FY		FY	FY	FY	FY	FY		FY	FY	(Decrease)
Month	07		08	09	10	11	12		13	14	14 Vs. 13
Oct	\$ 1,487,129	\$	1,419,096	\$ 1,485,778	\$ 1,422,026	\$ 1,511,535	\$ 1,519,727 \$,	1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	9.16%
Nov	1,014,056		1,155,106	1,165,941	1,070,438	1,128,208	1,167,140		1,392,450	1,479,695	6.27%
Dec	1,236,183		1,234,613	1,113,925	1,055,403	1,165,367	1,214,504		1,462,327	1,419,763	-2.91%
Jan	1,646,644		1,748,932	1,691,046	1,724,078	1,797,063	1,861,602		1,838,329	1,960,221	6.63%
Feb	1,020,046		1,105,271	1,094,010	1,085,180	1,059,335	1,157,552		1,258,123	1,433,592	13.95%
Mar	962,661		1,051,732	1,054,277	1,051,792	1,284,123	1,299,150		1,414,245	1,400,219	-0.99%
Apr	1,494,007		1,460,754	1,509,532	1,593,190	1,599,804	1,645,580		1,687,794	1,835,107	8.73%
May	1,075,166		1,129,422	1,212,407	1,153,658	1,223,805	1,271,981		1,317,625	1,489,931	13.08%
Jun	1,173,450		1,206,717	1,099,533	1,138,979	1,182,645	1,476,697		1,478,838	1,493,886	1.02%
Jul	1,426,977		1,614,365	1,550,197	1,546,654	1,679,085	1,623,468		1,693,502	1,709,959	0.97%
Aug	1,235,561		1,221,187	1,158,194	1,125,091	1,173,941	1,342,609		1,459,520	1,593,968	9.21%
Sept	1,161,746		1,163,717	1,103,971	1,167,649	1,320,951	1,387,390		1,480,015	1,489,789	0.66%
	\$ 14,933,627	\$	15,510,913	\$ 15,238,812	\$ 15,134,138	\$ 16,125,862	\$ 16,967,401 \$,	18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	5.35%
Annual:											
\$ Increase	\$ 999,409	\$	577,286	\$ (272,101)	\$ (104,674)	\$ 991,724	\$ 841,539 \$	<u>;</u>	1,050,174	\$ 963,895	<u>.</u>
% Increase	7.17%	,	3.87%	-1.75%	-0.69%	6.55%	5.22%		6.19%	5.35%	



					Total			
Addition	Date of	A	mount of	Ex	oenditures/		Balance	
Name	Deposit		Deposit		Refunds		9/30/2014	
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$	450.00	\$	_	\$	450.00	
Stewart Acres	03/31/99	Ψ	900.00	Ψ	900.00	Ψ	-30.00	4
Colwell	03/31/99		2,250.00		-		2,250.00	
Alford	11/06/03		450.00		_		450.00	
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04		450.00		_		450.00	
Simpson	03/05/04		225.00		_		225.00	
Ditzler	07/09/04		225.00				225.00	
Avanti	11/22/04		450.00				450.00	
Meadow Bend I & II	07/08/05		26,662.50				26,662.50	
Willow Grove	10/12/05		225.00				225.00	
Hidden Meadow Ranch	11/23/05		1,350.00		1,350.00		223.00	4
Northcliff Phase VIII	01/27/06		3,375.00		3,375.00		_	6
Berry Creek	03/17/06		450.00		3,375.00		450.00	
•					-			
Krasivi	04/13/06		900.00		-		900.00	9
Todd's	06/05/06		900.00		900.00		-	
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06		2,025.00		-		2,025.00	
Pecan Pointe Apts.	09/29/06		26,100.00		-		26,100.00	2
Creeks at Deerfield	03/16/07		6,525.00		6,525.00		-	-
Lantana II	10/03/07		1,350.00		415.87		934.13	
Chappell Hill II	10/03/07		5,400.00		1,779.00		3,621.00	
Meadow Oaks	11/05/07		225.00		-		225.00	
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08		4,725.00		-		4,725.00	
Clark	02/14/08		225.00		-		225.00	0
Las Colinas	02/25/08		9,000.00		9,000.00		-	2
Misty Creek	02/27/08		5,400.00		5,400.00		-	2
Downs First I	07/30/08		1,125.00		-		1,125.00	
Residences at D'Anotini's #2	03/10/09		11,475.00		11,475.00		-	2,
Country Lane III	05/07/09		7,200.00		-		7,200.00	
Westfield III	06/24/09		12,150.00		-		12,150.00	
Scallions	08/18/09		900.00		-		900.00	
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09		3,375.00		-		3,375.00	
Creeks at Deerfield	01/13/10		4,050.00		4,050.00		-	2
Hamby	06/11/10		225.00		-		225.00	
Saulsbury V	06/24/10		900.00		900.00		-	9
Village of Sage Meadows IV	08/16/10		10,800.00		10,800.00		-	3,
Saulsbury VI	12/30/10		1,800.00		1,800.00		-	9
Villa Andrea	02/07/11		450.00		-		450.00	
Village of Sage Meadows V	06/22/11		7,650.00		7,650.00		-	5
Marlandwood Multifamily	07/08/11		20,250.00		20,250.00		-	4
Westwood Estates	08/08/11	\$	1,575.00	\$	1,575.00	\$	-	5
Northcliffe IX	09/21/11		13,050.00		-		13,050.00	
Saddle Brook	01/10/12		3,600.00		3,600.00		-	3
							(Continued)	

					Total	
Addition	Date of Amount of			Ex	penditures/	Balance
Name	Name Deposit Deposit		Deposit		Refunds	9/30/2014
Saddle Brook	04/13/12	\$	10,800.00	\$	10,800.00	\$ _ 3
Stonegate III	07/05/12		31,950.00		30,404.49	1,545.51 ⁴
West Ridge Village	07/27/12		5,850.00		-	5,850.00
Liberty Hill III	09/17/12		10,350.00		-	10,350.00
Nathans	10/18/12		225.00		-	225.00
Prairie Crossing	11/02/12		4,950.00		-	4,950.00
Lago Terra	11/06/12		17,550.00		_	17,550.00
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12		16,200.00		-	16,200.00
Village of Sage Meadows VI	12/20/12		14,850.00		14,850.00	_ 5
Westfield III	01/28/13		12,150.00		-	12,150.00
Westfield VIII	01/28/13		11,700.00		-	11,700.00
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13		7,875.00		-	7,875.00 ⁷
Porter	05/07/13		450.00		-	450.00
Prairie Crossing	05/15/13		1,800.00		-	1,800.00
Prairie Crossing	06/14/13		7,200.00		-	7,200.00
King's Cove	07/10/13		1,125.00		-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13		1,125.00		-	1,125.00
Prairie Crossing	10/30/13		900.00		-	900.00
Brazos Bend	02/27/14		8,550.00		-	8,550.00
Oaks at Lakewood	02/27/14		8,325.00		-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14		55,125.00		-	55,125.00
Westfield VIII	04/22/14		4,275.00		-	4,275.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14		4,500.00		-	4,500.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14		4,950.00		-	4,950.00
Accumulated Interest ¹			92,362.67		91,679.07	683.60
	Total	\$	535,950.17	\$	239,478.43	\$ 296,471.74

Notes:

- 1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
- 2. Funds appropriated for playground shade structures for South Temple Park.
- 3. Funds appropriated for playground shade structures for Freedom Park.
- 4. Funds appropriated for playground equipment for South Temple Park.
- 5. Funds appropriated for playground equipment for Freedom Park.
- 6. Funds refunded.
- 7. Funds appropriated for amenities for South Temple Park.
- 8. Funds appropriated for amenities for Freedom Park.
- 9. Funds appropriated for amenities for Northwest Hills Park.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

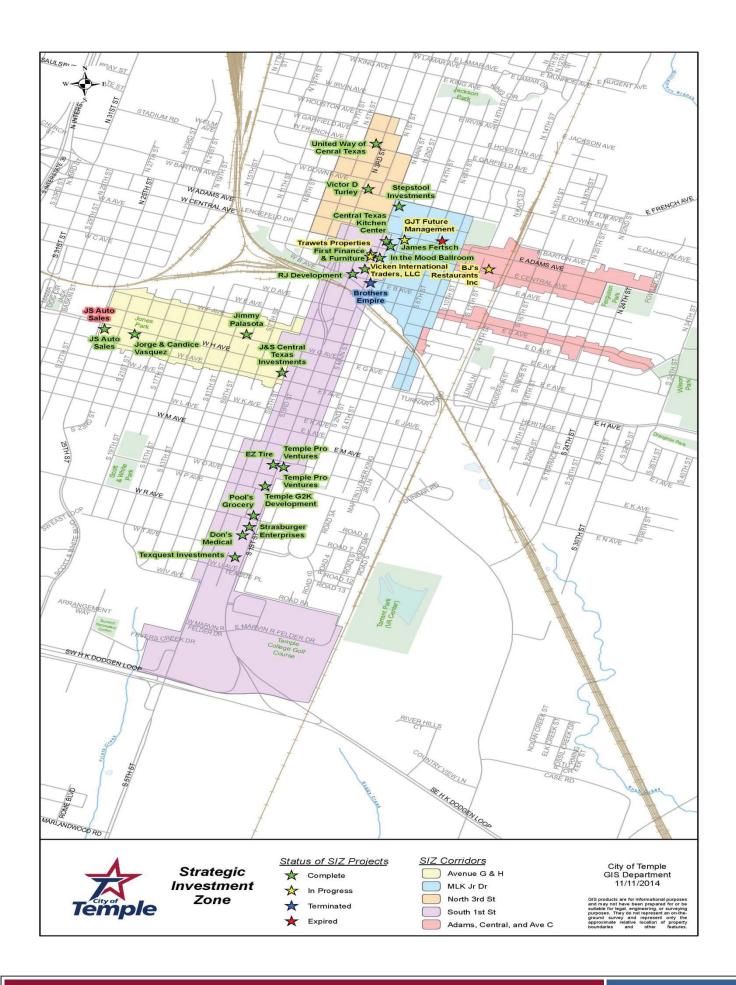
	Contract/		Original Match	Actual City	Expiration	Payment	Improvement	
	Award Date	Grantee	Amount	Match	Date	Date	Status	Improvement Description
1	2/24/2009	The Wallace Group	\$ 1,668	\$ 1,668	N/A	3/13/2009	Complete	Drainage Study
2	3/26/2009	JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)	23,877	20,198	12/31/2009	8/21/2009	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
3	6/29/2009	The Wallace Group	2,332	2,332	N/A	10/23/2009	Complete	S. 1st Street Drainage Study
4	7/13/2009	Texquest Investments LLC	44,000	42,050	3/31/2010	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks
5	7/13/2009	Don's Medical	14,400	12,457	12/31/2009	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
6	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	13,500	10,000	11/1/2010	9/3/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
7	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	5,000	4,900	5/31/2010	6/25/2010	Complete	Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th
8	11/19/2009	Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)	39,700	30,128	4/30/2011	12/27/2013	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
		John Deere Landscapes		418	N/A	7/8/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
		Cooper & Company Nurseries		77	N/A	7/11/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
		Bourland Landscape, LLC		704	N/A	7/18/2014	Complete	Landscaping - River Rock
·		Pops Tree Farm		1,645	N/A	8/20/2010	Complete	Trees
•		BJS Park & Recreation Products		3,165	N/A	5/28/2010	Complete	Tree Grates
9	2/4/2010	Jorge and Candice Vasquez	10,000	10,000	5/30/2010	3/19/2010	Complete	Facade Improvements
10	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 14 E Central	28,500	25,215	5/30/2011	1/7/2011	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
11	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 12 E Central	28,500	19,993	5/30/2011	7/23/2010	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
12	5/20/2010	First Finance & Furniture	22,500	14,794	5/30/2011	10/15/2010	Complete	Facade, Sign and Demolition
13	10/7/2010	Temple G2K Development	35,250	31,529	12/31/2011	1/6/2012	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping
14	10/21/2010	Jimmy Palasota	27,500	27,500	7/31/2011	8/19/2011	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sign
15	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) 807 S 25th Street	- 5,000	5,000	10/30/2011	1/28/2011	Complete	Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street
16	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) 1217 W Ave H	- 29,500	-	10/30/2011	N/A	Expired	Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition
17	3/17/2011	Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.	9,985	7,997	9/20/2011	11/11/2011	Complete	Upgrade Fencing
18	4/7/2011	Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)	15,000	15,000	12/31/2011	10/14/2011	Complete	Facade Improvements
19	5/19/2011	Brothers Empire LLC	30,000	-	12/31/2011	N/A	Terminated	Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition
20	5/19/2011	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	30,000	30,000	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Utility Relocation
21	11/3/2011	Strasburger Enterprises	22,300	19,933	N/A	5/18/2012	Complete	Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates
22	3/14/2012	Stepstool Investments, LLC	19,864	18,532	N/A	10/5/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement

(Continued)

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
23	6/7/2012	Central Texas Kitchen Center	\$ 31,020	\$ 23,197	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement
24	10/4/2012	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	44,000	42,597	12/30/2013	2/10/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
25	11/15/2012	Trawets Properties, Inc.	29,000	29,000	5/15/2014		Submitted for Review	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
26	1/3/2013	Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc.	44,000	-	N/A	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition
27	3/21/2013	R.J. Development	18,000	12,587	9/1/2013	11/5/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping
28	8/15/2013	United Way of Central Texas	42,000	32,605	2/1/2014	12/27/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition
29	11/7/2013	Vicken International Traders, LLC	40,000	40,000	12/1/2014		In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
30	12/19/2013	GJT Future Management	33,000	33,000	2/1/2015		In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
31	8/21/2014	BJ's Restaurants, Inc.	43,000	43,000	TBD		In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition

\$ 611,220

Budget Allocation Summary						
FY 2008	\$	85,000				
FY 2009		85,000				
FY 2010		95,714				
FY 2011		142,437				
FY 2012		100,000				
FY 2013		100,000				
FY 2014		100,000				
Committed/Encumbered/Pending		(611,220)				
Remaining Funds	\$	96,931				





RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FOURTH QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the fourth quarter 2013-2014 fiscal year financial results which details the fourth quarter ending September 30, 2014, for the General, Water & Sewer, Hotel/Motel Tax, Drainage Internal Service, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Funds:

Whereas, included in the fourth quarter results are various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year 2013-2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: The City Council approves the fourth quarter 2013-2014 fiscal year financial results, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>Part 2</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #4(R) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2014-2015.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2014-2015 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$21,707,642.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Amendments Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2015 BUDGET November 20, 2014

ACCOUNT #	DDO IECT #	DESCRIPTION		APPROPI		
	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION Description Description	\$	Debit		Credit
110-2035-521-2333 110-0000-461-0554		Repair & Maintenance / Auto & Equipment Insurance Claims	Ъ	1,425	\$	1,425
110 0000 401 0004		insurance diams			Ψ	1,720
		Insurance proceeds to be allocated for repairs that were made to a vehicle that				
		was damaged during an accident which occurred on 10/02/14.				
110-2011-521-2611 110-2350-540-2611		Contracted Services / Insurance & Bonds Contracted Services / Insurance & Bonds	\$	17,064	\$	17,064
110-2330-340-2011		Contracted Services / Insurance & Bonds			φ	17,004
		Previous insurance payment to TML did not include the actual \$ for the addition of				
		auto physical damage deductible (ADP) to 90 vehicles for Police (PD). In addition				
		to ADP being added, this TML insurance payment included removal of 2 vehicles				
		and the addition of 4 vehicles for PD.				
205 2400 524 6527	100055	Largery Daylament Dragonistican Dragon	φ	2 000 000		
365-3400-531-6527 365-3400-531-6858	100955 100967	Legacy Pavement Preservation Program Western Hills Reconstruction	\$ \$	3,000,000 4,000,000		
365-3400-531-6874	100967	W Ave U & 13th/17th Connector, Phase 1	Φ	3,360,000		
365-3400-531-6862	100718	Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase 1	\$	7,145,000		
365-3400-531-6862	101257	Prairie View (Nesearch to NT ea Nidge), Thase 1 Prairie View (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483), Phase 2	\$	1,085,000		
365-3400-531-6813	101237	Outer Loop (Channel to Jupiter), Phase 3	\$	600,000		
365-3400-531-6885	1011214	Tarver Roadway Extension (to Outer Loop)	\$	250,000		
365-2800-531-6810	101217	Traffic Signal Upgrade - S 1st St @ W Ave R and W Ave U	\$	300,000		
365-3400-531-6860	100971	S Pea Ridge (Hogan to Poison Oak)	\$	1,000,000		
365-3400-531-6886	101215	Poison Oak (SH 314 to S Pea Ridge), Phase 1	\$	490,000		
					_	
365-0000-461-0111		Interest Income	•	407.005	\$	945
365-5700-580-7312		Bond Issuance Cost	\$	107,095		
365-5700-580-7314		Bond Discount	\$	352,058	œ.	450 200
365-0000-490-1518 365-0000-490-1516		Bond Premium Bond Proceeds			\$	458,208 1,230,000
303-0000-430-1310		Dona i roceeus			Ψ2	1,230,000
		Appropriate the 2014 Certificate of Obligation proceeds as authorized by Council				
		Appropriate the 2014 Certificate of Obligation proceeds as authorized by Council on October 16, 2014. Proceeds were received by the City on November 4, 2014.				
			\$:	21,707,642	\$2	1,707,642
		on October 16, 2014. Proceeds were received by the City on November 4, 2014.	\$ 2	21,707,642	\$2	1,707,642
		on October 16, 2014. Proceeds were received by the City on November 4, 2014.	\$:	21,707,642	\$2	1,707,642
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance	\$:	21,707,642	\$2 ⁻	1,707,642
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account	\$:	21,707,642		1,707,642 - -
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year	\$:	21,707,642		1,707,642 - - -
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$	1,707,642 - - - - -
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year	\$:	21,707,642		1,707,642 - - - - - -
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$	- - - -
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$	- - - -
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$	40,070
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070 - 40,070 988,000
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account Beginning Compensation Contingency Added to Compensation Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070 - 40,070 988,000 - (316,000
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	- - - - - 40,070 - 40,070 988,000 - (316,000 672,000
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070 - 40,070 988,000 - (316,000 672,000
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account Beginning Compensation Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account Beginning Compensation Contingency Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency	\$:	21,707,642	\$ \$	40,070 - 40,070 988,000 - (316,000
		GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages From Council Contingency Added to Contingency Sudgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account Beginning Compensation Contingency Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Net Balance Council Contingency	\$::	21,707,642	\$ \$ \$ \$	40,070 - - 40,070 988,000 (316,000 672,000
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Account Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages Contingency Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account Beginning Compensation Contingency Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Net Balance Guncil Contingency Net Balance Council Contingency	\$::	21,707,642	\$ \$ \$ \$	40,070 - - 40,070 988,000 (316,000 672,000

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2015 BUDGET November 20, 2014

			APPROP	PRIATIONS	
ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	Debit		Credit
		WATER & SEWER FUND			
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$	28,902
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			-
		Taken From Contingency			_
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		\$	28,902
		Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$	168,000
		Added to Compensation Contingency			· -
		Taken From Compensation Contingency			(28,000)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		\$	140,000
					· · ·
		Net Balance Water & Sewer Fund Contingency		\$	168,902
		HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND			
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$	26,720
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		•	-
		Carry forward from Prior Year			-
		Taken From Contingency			-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		\$	26,720
		Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$	36,000
		Added to Compensation Contingency		Ψ	30,000
		Taken From Compensation Contingency			
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		\$	36,000
		Not Bulance of Compensation Contingency Account		Ψ	00,000
		Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency		\$	62,720
		DRAINAGE FUND			
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$	-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			-
		Carry forward from Prior Year			-
		Taken From Contingency			-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		\$	-
		Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$	26,000
		Added to Compensation Contingency		Ψ	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency			(5,500)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		\$	20,500
		Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency		\$	20,500
		FED/STATE GRANT FUND		0	
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$	-
		Carry forward from Prior Year			-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			-
		Taken From Contingency		¢	-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		\$	-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2014-2015 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on the 28th day of August, 2014, the City Council approved a budget for the 2014-2015 fiscal year; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2014-2015 City Budget.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1:</u> The City Council approves amending the 2014-2015 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #5 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Nicole Torralva, Public Works Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> FIRST READING & PUBLIC HEARING – Consider adopting an ordinance granting a franchise to Lossen Bros., Inc. to allow for the rental and setting of 30 and 40 yard dumpsters, as well as hauling and disposing of construction site waste within the City of Temple.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Hold public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, schedule second and final reading for December 4, 2014.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Lossen Bros., Inc. ("Lossen") has requested a franchise to haul construction site waste within the City of Temple. Lossen has been in business for 19 years and is located in Georgetown. The company hauls trees, brush, shrubs and new home residential construction debris. It also provides general construction site cleaning and landscape tractor services. Lossen offers for rent either a 30 or 40 yard dumpster and provides hauling services.

Lossen is currently contracted with DR Horton to provide site cleaning, landscape tractor services, and hauling services. Lossen would like to continue to provide its services to DR Horton and is therefore seeking a franchise with the City.

Lossen carries the necessary insurance. The suggested term of the franchise agreement is 5 years.

The City currently offers the same size dumpster that Lossen is proposing to provide. For this reason, staff recommends not issuing a franchise to Lossen since the same services can be provided by the City. Lossen can continue to provide site cleaning and landscaping services without a waste hauling franchise.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT:</u> The City would receive 5% of the company's gross revenues. The estimated annual franchise revenue is unknown at this time.

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter from Lossen Bros., Inc. Resolution



City of Temple

Cart

Franchise for Solid Waste Hauling - Lossen Bros.

At this time Lossen Bros is respectfully requesting a franchise agreement with the City of Temple to haul solid waste within the city limits.

Lossen Bros. has been in business for 19 years located in Georgetown, TX. Primarily we haul trees, brush, shrubs along with new home residential construction debris in central Texas.

The scope of work for our customer, DR Horton includes providing labor, haul off, and landscape tractor services in the City of Temple. Please note that Lossen haul off services 25% of businesses scope of work and the remaining services is labor and tractor work.

Kyle Lossen serves as President and General Manager of Services in the Temple, Killeen, and Waco areas; Keith Lossen is COO and General Manager in Austin.

Lossen Bros has one truck with one Commercial Driver with a minimum of (5) five years' experience in the Tempe area.

Our dumpster inventory includes 4-30 yard @ \$250.00 each and 4-40 yard dumpsters @ \$300.00 each to service area that only provides dumpsters for Home builders' construction debris haul off. Our truck is DOT inspected and has all the credentials, and registrations required by the State of Texas. In addition, Lossen Bros carries a (1) one million dollar general liability policy, as well as a 2.5 million dollar umbrella (blanket) insurance policy with all the employees covered under workman's compensation.

Lossen Mack and Volvo roll off trucks and dumpsters are marked with company logo. We also provide a certificate of insurance with the City of Temple as dditional insured.

REFERENCES:

- Waste Management Temple 706 Landfill Road Temple, TX 76501
- DR Horton
 3515 S.W. H.K. Dodgen Loop
 Tenple, TX 76502

Sincerely,

Kyle Lossen

President/

ORDINANCE NO:	
----------------------	--

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO LOSSEN BROS., INC. TO ALLOW FOR THE RENTAL AND SETTING OF 30 AND 40 YARD DUMPSTERS, AS WELL AS HAULING AND DISPOSING OF CONSTRUCTION SITE WASTE WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Lossen Bros., Inc. ("Lossen") has requested a franchise to haul construction site waste within the City of Temple. Lossen has been in business for 19 years and is located in Georgetown;

Whereas, Lossen hauls trees, brush, shrubs, new home residential construction debris and provides general construction site cleaning and landscape tractor services;

Whereas, Lossen offers for rent either a 30 or 40 yard dumpster and provides hauling services - Lossen is currently contracted with DR Horton to provide site cleaning, landscape tractor services, and hauling services and would like to continue to provide its services to DR Horton and is therefore seeking a franchise with the City;

Whereas, the suggested term of the franchise agreement is 5 years;

Whereas, while the estimated franchise revenue is unknown at this time, the City will receive 5% of the company's gross revenues; and

Whereas, Lossen Bros., Inc. has established to the satisfaction of the City Council by clear, cogent and convincing evidence that public convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of said franchise.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: A franchise to haul construction site waste within the City of Temple is granted to Lossen Bros., Inc.

<u>Part 2:</u> Franchise. A franchise is hereby granted to Lossen Bros., Inc., hereinafter referred to as "Grantee," to use the public streets, alleys and thoroughfares within the corporate limits of the City of Temple, Texas for the purpose of engaging in the business of construction job site cleaning, the rental and setting of fifteen (15) yard roll-off containers, and the hauling and disposing of construction site, said business to be conducted in full compliance with all rules and regulations for the disposal of solid waste material imposed by the Texas Department of Health, the City of Temple, Texas, the State of Texas, the federal government.

<u>Part 3:</u> Term. The term of this agreement shall end on **December 18, 2019**. This franchise can be extended upon mutual agreement of the parties.

Part 4: Scope and Nature of Operation. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Grantee may perform construction job site cleaning and as well as rent 30 and 40 yard dumpsters associated with such cleaning. Grantee agrees to not rent or set roll-off containers on a construction site at which they are not performing job site cleaning. For the purpose of this franchise agreement, construction site cleaning includes clean up around sites for new commercial and residential construction as well as the demolition and clean-up of existing commercial and residential structures. Grantee will, at its own expense, furnish personnel and equipment to collect waste as described herein and will establish and maintain in an efficient and business-like manner such services as may be contracted for.

<u>Part 5:</u> Vehicles to be Covered and Identified; Loading; Transport and Disposal. All vehicles used by the Grantee for the collection and transportation of refuse shall be covered at all times while loaded and in transit to prevent the blowing or scattering of refuse onto the public streets or properties adjacent thereto, and such vehicles shall be clearly marked with the Grantee's name in letters not less than two (2) inches in height.

<u>Part 6:</u> Regulation of Leased Containers. It is specifically understood and agreed that the Grantor shall permit the Grantee to rent or lease containers to the owner or occupant of any construction site within the corporate limits of the city, for construction job site cleaning subject to the following requirements:

- (a) All such containers shall be constructed according to good industry practice in the trade;
- (b) All such containers shall be equipped with suitable covers with secure lids to prevent blowing or scattering of the waste while being transported for disposal of their contents;
- (c) All such containers shall be cleaned and maintained by Grantee so as to be in good repair, of a good appearance and free of such refuse residues as may cause odor and provide a breeding place for flies and harborage for rodents;
- (d) All such containers shall be clearly marked with the Grantee's name and telephone number in letters not less than two (2) inches in height. It is further understood and agreed that the Grantee will lease or rent such containers at terms which are fair and reasonable and that such terms will be submitted to and approved by the City Council; and
- (e) The City has the authority to remove from the premises any unmarked containers.

Part 7: Disposal of Refuse. It is specifically understood and agreed that Grantee will deliver all waste and refuse collected by him from premises in the corporate limits of City to the City of Temple Landfill. No other location may be used for the disposal of such refuse without the written approval and consent of Grantor. Rules and regulations governing hours of operation and disposal practices at the disposal site, as may be published by the Grantor, will be observed and followed by the Grantee while engaged in the disposal of refuse collected under this agreement. The Grantee is responsible for paying any and all tipping or gate fees as set from time to time by Waste Management.

<u>Part 8:</u> Complaint Handling by Grantee: It is expressly understood and agreed that Grantee, at its expense, will provide a telephone answering service from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. daily, Monday through Friday, excluding such holidays as may be approved by Grantor, for the purpose of handling complaints and other calls regarding refuse collection service provided by the Grantee. The Grantee will secure an annual listing in the Temple Telephone Directory under the name by which it conducts business in the community.

<u>Part 9:</u> Availability, Character of Service. Grantee shall at all times furnish service which is first class in every respect, modern and sufficient to meet reasonable demands without undue interruption or fluctuations, under fair and reasonable rules and regulations as provided for herein, to any person, firm, or corporation that shall demand service within the City, upon the terms herein specified or that hereafter may be specified and required by ordinance or rules duly passed by the City. Grantee shall make service connections on reasonable demand, without undue delay. Grantee covenants that it will furnish such service, instrumentalities, and facilities as are safe, adequate, efficient, and reasonable.

Part 10: Contract Administrator.

- (a) The Director of Public Works is the principal City officer responsible for the administration of this franchise and shall oversee and review the operations of Grantee under this franchise.
- (b) It shall be the right and duty of the City Manager and the governing body of the City at all times to keep fully informed as to all matters in connection with or affecting the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, operation, and repair of the properties of the Grantee and its accounting methods and procedures in connection therewith, and the conduct of the Grantee's business in the City and of service being rendered by Grantee.

Part 11: Records, Reports and Inspections.

- (a) The Grantee shall use the system of accounts and the forms of books, accounts, records, and memoranda prescribed by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, or as mutually agreed to by the City and Grantee, except that the City may require the keeping of certain additional records and accounts non inconsistent therewith.
- (b) The Grantee shall furnish the City with copies of its monthly financial and operating

reports and upon request, the Grantee shall make such special studies and furnish such other reports as the governing body of the City or the Director of Public Works may reasonably require in the administration of the franchise. The monthly financial reports may be in the form of a Balance Sheet generated by financial software such as QuickBooks. Once annual tax statements are prepared, and certified by a public account, a copy of such shall be made available to the City.

- (c) The City Manager and the Director of Finance shall have the right, at reasonable times, to inspect the plant, equipment, and other property of the Grantee, and its affiliates and to examine, audit, and obtain copies of the papers, books, accounts, documents, and other business records of the Grantee and its affiliates.
- (d) The City shall retain all of the investigative powers and other rights provided to the City by the Charter and State law.

Part 12: Rules and Inspections.

- (a) In order to insure uniform and reasonable application of conditions for service and to insure availability of service to all without discrimination, the City Manager shall exercise supervision of Grantee's rules and regulations concerning service furnished under this franchise.
- (b) The governing body of this City and the City Manager may establish, after reasonable notice and hearing, not to be less than that required by the City Charter and applicable laws, such rules and regulations as may be in the public interest regarding rates, the furnishing of service, administration of customer accounts, and construction of Grantee facilities on City property.

<u>Part 13:</u> Service Rates. Grantor reserves the right to approve rates set by Grantee for services which includes in whole or part the setting of solid waste containers within the City limits, or the hauling of such solid waste containers on City streets. The Grantee shall publish service rates and furnish a copy of said rates to the City at such time as they are adopted.

Part 14: Consideration.

(a) For and in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained, Grantee herein agrees to pay unto the City five (5%) percent of the gross receipts received by Grantee in the operation of the services performed for customers pursuant to the provision of this contract. For the purposes of this Franchise, gross receipts includes the entire amount billed to a customer and received by Grantee from a customer for a services that include in whole or part the setting of solid waste containers within the City limits, or the hauling of such solid waste containers on City Streets, but does not include any amounts passed through by Grantee to his customers for tipping fees at the landfill or charges for services that do not involve the setting of solid waste containers or the hauling of solid waste in those containers within the City limits. Nor does gross receipts includes payments received by Grantee from customers for services performed entirely outside the City limits. All charges shall

be paid unto the Grantor monthly as they accrue and receivable not later than the 10th day of the month thereafter. The Grantor shall have the right to reasonable access to the records of Grantee involving business conducted pursuant to this contract.

- (b) Grantee shall file with the Director of Finance simultaneously with each payment, a financial statement clearly showing the gross receipts received by the Grantee during the preceding month. In addition, the Grantee shall file with Director of Finance annually after the expiration of each of the Grantee's fiscal years a financial statement clearly showing the gross receipts and all components thereof received by the Grantee on an annual basis during the preceding fiscal period. Such report shall be due within sixty (60) days of the close of the Grantee's fiscal year. This financial statement shall be prepared by a certified public accountant, clearing showing the annual gross receipts attributable to the Temple Service Area. Extension of such period up to thirty (30) additional days may be granted by the City Manager upon request by the Grantee. Such payment shall be exclusive of and in addition to all other general municipal taxes of whatever nature, including but not limited to ad valorem taxes and special taxes and assessments for public improvements. During the years for which payments of percentages of gross receipts are made to the City as compensation or part compensation for this franchise to use the public property of the City for the purpose of engaging in the business of Grantee as described herein, the payments shall be (insofar as the City has legal power so to provide and agree) in lieu of and shall be accepted as payment for all of Grantee's obligations to pay municipal charges, fees, franchise taxes, or other charges and taxes of every kind, except ad valorem taxes and special taxes and assessments for public improvements.
- (c) In the event that any franchise payment, due to a recomputed amount, is not made on or before the applicable date heretofore specified, interest shall be charged from such due date at the annual rate of ten (10%) percent per annum.
- (d) Within thirty (30) days after a request by the City Manager to reimburse the City for said expenses, the Grantee will pay to the City any expense required to be paid by the City Charter, this ordinance or other applicable laws or regulations including, but not limited to, the expense of publication of this ordinance or the expense of holding a referendum or election in regards to granting, amending, or extending or renewing this franchise.

<u>Part 15:</u> Indemnity Insurance. Grantee assumes all risks of loss or injury to property or persons arising from any of its operations under this agreement, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Grantor from all claims, demands, suits, judgments, costs or expenses arising from any such loss or injury, unless such loss or injury is solely due to the negligence of the City. It is expressly understood that the foregoing provisions shall not in any way limit the liability of the Grantee. Grantee agrees to carry the types of insurance in minimum limits as follows:

(1) Public Liability Bodily Injury \$250,000 single/\$500,000 total;

- (2) Public Liability Property Damage \$100,000 each occurrence; and
- (3) Automotive Public Liability and Bodily Injury \$250,000 single/\$500,000 total and Property Damage \$100,000.

Grantee shall furnish Grantor with evidence of such insurance in a form satisfactory to Grantor, and have Grantor named as an additional insured on its liability insurance and such insurance certificates shall provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Grantor.

<u>Part 16:</u> Termination and Forfeiture. The City, at its option, may terminate this franchise agreement by giving 60 days advance written notice of such termination to Grantee.

Part 17: Retention of Rights by City. The City of Temple, in granting this franchise, fully retains and reserves all the rights, privileges, and immunities that it now has under the law to fully patrol and police the streets, alleys, and public ways within the city and the granting of this franchise in no way interferes with the improvements or maintenance, or any other street, alleys, and public ways, and the rights of the Grantee herein to use said streets shall at all times be subservient to the right of the governing body of the City of Temple to fully exercise its rights or control over said streets, alleys and public ways.

<u>Part 18:</u> Amendments. The City of Temple expressly reserves the right, after due notice to Grantee, to modify, amend, alter, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this franchise and to impose such additional conditions upon the Grantee as may be just and reasonable as determined by the City Council, such conditions to be those deemed necessary for the purpose of insuring adequate service to the public. Provided, however, that all such amendments shall be made in accordance with the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas.

<u>Part 19:</u> Effective Date. This ordinance shall take effect on the date of the final passage hereof by the City Council, but not before the Grantee has filed with the City Secretary of the City of Temple a written acceptance of this ordinance as hereinbefore required.

<u>Part 20:</u> Non-Exclusive. This franchise is not exclusive and nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to prevent the City from granting other like or similar rights and privileges to any other person, firm, or corporation.

Part 21: Failure of City to Enforce this Franchise; No Waiver of Terms Thereof.

- (a) The Grantee shall not be excused from complying with any of the terms and conditions of this franchise of any failure of the City upon any one or more occasions to insist upon or to seek compliance with any such terms or conditions. The Grantee's violation or failure to comply with any of the provisions of this ordinance shall result in a fine upon conviction of not less than One Dollar (\$1.00) nor more than Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars and each day any violation or noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.
- (b) The penalty provided herein shall be cumulative of other remedies provided herein and by State and Federal law including, but not limited to, the power to forfeit or terminate this franchise, the power of injunction or any other equitable remedies as

provided by State law and the right to sue for damages which remedies may be exercised in enforcing this ordinance whether or not there has been a criminal complaint filed.

- <u>Part 22:</u> Taxes. The Grantee shall promptly pay all lawful ad valorem taxes, and such other levies and assessments, if any that may lawfully be imposed upon it. Failure to pay any of such charges on either of them shall be deemed a breach of the privilege granted herein.
- <u>Part 23:</u> Assignment of Franchise. This Franchise and agreement and any and all rights and obligations hereunder may not be assigned by the Grantee without the prior written consent of the City Council.
- <u>Part 24:</u> Findings of Fact. The City Council hereby finds and declares that the public convenience and necessity require the service which is to be furnished by the Grantee named herein.
- <u>Part 25:</u> Severability. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable, and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the Board without the incorporation of this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.
- <u>Part 26:</u> Open Meetings. It is hereby found that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 4th day of **December**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney

Agreement of Franchisee

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

empowered officer, hereb	by accepts the terms and de construction job site	ing by and through its duly authorized a d conditions of Ordinance No cleaning, hauling and disposing of constructions.	
SIGNED this	day of	, 2014.	
	LOSSEN B	ROS., INC,	
	By:		_

11/20/14 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> FIRST READING & PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a five year franchise agreement with EMS Mediventure, Inc. d/b/a Capital EMS for non-emergency ambulance transfer services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented, with second reading and final adoption set for December 4, 2014.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> EMS Mediventure, Inc. d/b/a Capital EMS ("Capital EMS") has submitted a franchise agreement application for non-emergency ambulance transfer services within the city limits. Under Chapter 5 of the City Code of Ordinances, any interested transfer service must submit an application for franchise. The City currently has franchise agreements with Acadian, Scott and White EMS, and Ameristat Ambulance for non-emergency ambulance transfer services as well as a contract with Scott and White EMS for emergency ambulance transfer services.

Capital EMS is headquartered in Lampasas, Texas. The company provides emergency and non-emergency ambulance services throughout Central Texas. It operates over 35 vehicles and employs more than 200 personnel. The company has been in business since 2002.

Capital EMS has not acquired a permanent location for operation within Temple, but has conveyed to staff that upon the granting of a non-emergency ambulance service franchise with the City, it will locate a permanent address within the city limits of Temple.

Capital EMS currently provides back-up emergency services and non-emergency services for Scott & White EMS, as well as back-up non-emergency service for Acadian. The company submitted three letters of recommendation with its application. The letters are from representatives with Falls Community Hospital & Clinic, Cedar Park Center, and the City of Nolanville. The letters are attached to this item. All spoke favorably of Capital EMS and the services it provides.

The City will receive a franchise fee in return for the right to use the public streets and right of way for non-emergency ambulance transfer service. Capital EMS will pay the city three and one-half (3 ½%) of the total amount billed for ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of the ambulance service within the City.

11/20/14 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: By ordinance, non-emergency ambulance transfer services franchisees pay the City 3 ½% of the total amount billed per year. Franchise fees received are deposited into account 110-0000-413-0936.

ATTACHMENTS:

Application Letters of Recommendation Ordinance

Capital EMS

204 East 4th Street– P.O. Box 506 Lampasas, TX 76550 512.556.0086 – Toll Free 1.866.373.2873 www.Capital-EMS.com



October 28, 2014

Jonathan Graham City Manager 2 North Main Street Temple, Texas 76501

Re: Application for Non-Emergency Ambulance Transfer Service Franchise

Dear Mr. Graham,

Thank you for allowing Capital EMS to submit an application to apply for a non-emergency ambulance franchise. We understand how valued the citizens of Temple are and we appreciate the opportunity to serve both you and them. Our mission at Capital EMS is to provide comprehensive and excellent patient care through integrity, compassion and exceptional customer service. At Capital, we are large enough to serve yet small enough to care.

In accordance with Chapter 5, Section 5-9 of the city's Code of Ordinances the following document addresses these items.

Introduction

Capital EMS is a locally owned Texas based company that provides emergency and non-emergency ambulance transportation in Central Texas. The two founders of Capital had a vision to provide quality and affordable ambulance service to the communities of Central Texas. With that vision, in mind Capital EMS was created.

Our humble beginnings started in 2002 in Lampasas, Texas with a drive and desire to make that vision a reality. Our mission at Capital EMS is to provide comprehensive and excellent patient care through integrity, compassion and exceptional customer service.

The senior management team has over 85 years of combined pre-hospital experience, operates a fleet of over 35 vehicles with 10 stations and employs more than 200 personnel. We currently respond to over 17,000 requests for service annually throughout Central Texas. We understand the challenges that pre-hospital ambulance care presents and have dedicated our company to this cause.

Capital's headquarters are located in Lampasas, Texas. We are proud of the fact that all functions of our organization are owned and operated by Capital EMS. As well as ambulance transportation, Capital operates a fleet of wheelchair vans as an alternative mode of transportation to accommodate our patients.

Capital EMS currently is providing back up emergency and non-emergency services for Scott & White EMS. As well as providing non-emergency service back up for Acadian Ambulance. Capital EMS has been actively involved in the Bell County Communications attempt to provide more efficient EMS services to the residents of Bell County.



Application Requirements

- (1) We have not been convicted of a felony or of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude within the last (10) years.
- (2) Capital EMS will obtain the required insurance in accordance with Section 5-13.
- (3) Ambulances see Appendix A
- (4) Damon Faught and Roy Cockrell of Lampasas, Texas have a direct financial interest in Capital EMS.

We are pleased that you are considering entrusting your Emergency Medical Services to us. If you have other questions about this application, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Damon Faught

Capital EMS

Sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 28 day of 400 ,20 14.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

MONICA ROEDLER
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
August 15, 2017



Appendix A

Vehicle Number	Year	Make	Model	Ambulance Type	Service Level
527	2010	Ford Truck	E450 Super Duty 1 1/2 Ton	III	BLS/MICU Capabilities
531	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
532	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
533	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
534	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
535	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
536	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
537	2011	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
538	2012	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
539	2012	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
540	2012	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
541	2012	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
542	2012	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
543	2012	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
544	2012	Chevrolet Truck	Express 3500 1 Ton - Van	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
545	2013	Chevrolet Truck	Express 3500 1 Ton - Van	III	BLS/MICU Capabilities
546	2013	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
547	2013	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
548	2014	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
549	2014	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
550	2014	Chevrolet Truck	Express 4500	III	BLS/MICU Capabilities
551	2014	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
552	2014	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities
553	2014	Ford Truck	E350 Super Duty 1 Ton	II	BLS/MICU Capabilities



Falls Community Hospital & Clinic

www.fallshospital.com

Tuesday, July 08, 2014

To whom it may concern:

I am writing this letter in support of Mr. Damon Faught who owns Capital Ambulance Services out of Lampasas, Texas.

I have known Damon since 2008. Back in 2008, the County Ambulance Service was under performing and I needed to rely on a different resource to insure patient safety. I called Damon and he responded to my needs very quickly and without requiring a subsidy. I will never forget the cooperation and consideraation he afforded our facility at that time.

My first impression was that Damon and his crew would do us a great job and be very professional. Since that time, my first impression has been proven time and time again.

Mr. Faught and his company have represented the hospital for many years and I would not hesitate to recommend their services.

Sincerely,

Willis L Reese Administrator

Tvillis L. Reese

100



Letter of Recommendation

To Whom It May Concern,

The Cedar Park Center and Texas Stars Hockey Club have been involved in a working relationship with Damon Faught and Capital EMS since July 2013 and have been extremely happy with services provided. Capital EMS provides EMS care during all events that occur at the Cedar Park Center as well as provides ambulance services for incidents that occur during Texas Stars hockey games.

Capital EMS has provided nothing but top notch service, staff, and management support since we contracted with them.

I would recommend Capital EMS to anyone looking for a reliable and efficient Ambulance stand-by as well as professional, efficient, friendly, and thorough staff.

David Geck
Senior Director of Event Management
Cedar Park Center/Texas Stars Hockey
dgeck@cedarparkcenter.com
512-600-5189 Office
512-657-6015 Cell



July 7, 2014

To Whom It May Concern:

Capital Ambulance became the City of Nolanville's contracted emergency medical service in October 2010. During the first year, Capital Ambulance provided emergency medical service to the City at no cost with the understanding that a subsidy would be agreed upon after the first initial year. Since October 2011, when Capital Ambulance was first provided a subsidy for emergency medical service from the City, there has not been a rate increase for their services. For the past four years they have provided exceptional professional emergency medical service to the City of Nolanville.

Damon Faught and Roy Corkrell are both super individuals and manage a very professional staff. They go above and beyond to provide the best service possible and are in continuous contact with the City to address any needs that may arise. They participate and help out with all City events and functions, and do an outstanding job in making sure the City has ambulance coverage.

Capital Ambulance has been an asset to the citizens of Nolanville. They have worked diligently with City officials in providing exceptional emergency medical services while understand the City's budget. I recommend their Ambulance service. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Stephen L. Pearl

City Manager, City of Nolanville

ORDINANCE NO.	
---------------	--

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, GRANTING TO EMS MEDIVENTURE, INC. D/B/A CAPITAL EMS A NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE FOR FIVE YEARS TO OPERATE AND MAINTAIN A NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE TRANSFER SERVICE UPON THE PUBLIC STREETS AND HIGHWAYS OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, THE CITY CHARTER, AND CHAPTER 5 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Article III, Chapter 5 of the City Code, requires that a person or persons desiring to provide non-emergency ambulance transfer services on the streets of the City of Temple obtain a franchise, under conditions set forth therein;

Whereas, EMS Mediventure, Inc. d/b/a Capital EMS ("Capital EMS") has requested a franchise for a non-exclusive, non-emergency transfer service within the City of Temple;

Whereas, Capital EMS wishes to offer non-emergency ambulance transfer services to health care providers, including skilled nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, hospice agencies and other related entities - this would include transports from facilities to hospitals, clinics, diagnostic centers, physician offices and other locations under circumstances that do not constitute an emergency;

Whereas, Capital EMS has leased, and is proposing to operate out of, a station located at 401A Cottingham Drive in Temple - the station will be staffed with one MICU/CCT Ambulance with one EMT and one Paramedic 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;

Whereas, the City will receive a franchise fee of three and one-half (3 ½%) of the total amount billed for ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of the ambulance service within the City from Capital EMS in return for the right to use the public streets and rights of way for non-emergency ambulance transfer service.

Whereas, franchise fees received will be deposited into account 110-0000-413-0936; and

Whereas, Capital EMS has established to the satisfaction of the City Council by clear, cogent and convincing evidence that public convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of said franchise.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: A non-exclusive franchise to operate and maintain a non-emergency ambulance transfer service is granted to EMS Mediventure, Inc. d/b/a Capital EMS ("Capital EMS") pursuant to Chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, as amended, and the Charter of the City of Temple, as provided herein.

Part 2: Definitions.

As used in this ordinance, the following words and phrases shall have the meaning ascribed in this section:

- (a) *City* shall mean the City of Temple, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, situated in Bell County; the words *in the City* or any similar reference to the territorial limits of the City of Temple, Texas, shall mean the area within the corporate limits of the City of Temple, Texas, as they now exist or as they may hereafter be lawfully modified or extended.
- (b) *Company, Transfer Service Franchise Holder*, as used herein, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, shall mean Capital EMS, or its legally approved successors and assigns.
- (c) *Ambulance* or *Transfer Service* shall mean any motor vehicle used, designed, redesigned or constructed and equipped for the transportation of sick or injured persons, which vehicles for the purposes of this ordinance shall be of the classification of basic life support vehicle or higher, according to the definitions and standards of the City of Temple, Texas or the Bureau of Emergency Management of the Texas Department of Health.
- (d) *Non-Emergency Ambulance Transfer Service* means a response made by a transfer vehicle or ambulance for the transportation of individuals to or from a medical facility, a nursing home or residence under circumstances which do not constitute an emergency.
- (e) *Emergency* is any circumstance that calls for an immediate action and which the element of time in transporting the sick, wounded or injured for medical treatment at an emergency room or a facility providing emergency medical care is or may be essential to the health or life of any person. Such circumstances include, but are not limited to, general accidents, traffic accidents and acts of violence resulting in personal injury, and sudden illness.
- (f) All other words, terms or phrases shall have the meaning assigned to them by Chapter 5 of the City Code, to the extent that such words, terms or phrases have not been assigned other meanings by Chapter 773 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; as amended, or the regulations of the Bureau of Emergency Management of the Texas Department of Health, in which case those assigned meanings shall prevail. In the absence of an assigned meaning by the above-referenced ordinance, statute, or regulations of the Bureau, the meanings of such words, terms and phrases shall have the ordinary meanings applied at law generally or by common usage in the English language.

Part 3: Notice and Extent of Grant.

The City grants the non-exclusive right and authority to operate and maintain ambulances solely for non-emergency ambulance transfer service of persons upon the public streets and highways of the City of Temple, Texas, for a term ending on **December 4, 2019**, to Company in consideration of the payment of a franchise fee as provided in Part 5 of this ordinance.

Part 4: Standards and Requirements for Personnel, Vehicles and Equipment.

The Company shall comply with all standards and requirements for personnel, vehicles and equipment as enumerated in Chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple.

<u>Part 5:</u> Payment to the City Required; Franchise Fee.

- (a) The transfer service franchise holder shall, during the life of said franchise, pay to the City of Temple at the Office of the Director of Finance in lawful money of the United States, three and one-half (3 ½%) percent of the total amount billed for the transfer service fees and other income derived from the operation of the transfer service, which said remittance shall be made monthly on or before the tenth day of each calendar month for the preceding calendar month. The compensation provided for in this section shall be in lieu of any other fees or charges imposed by any other ordinance now or hereafter in force during the life hereof, but shall not release the grantee from the payment of ad valorem taxes levied, or to be levied, on property of its own.
- (b) It shall be the duty of the franchise holder to file with the Director of Finance a sworn statement for each calendar quarter showing the total amount billed for the preceding three (3) months which statement shall be filed within ten (10) days following the end of the third month. The franchise holder herein shall be required to install and adequately keep a system of bookkeeping to be approved by the Director of Finance, which books shall be subject to inspections of the governing body of the City of Temple and such person or persons as the City may designate, or either of them, so as to enable the City of Temple to check the correctness of the accounts kept and to compute fairly and accurately the amount billed that may be due to the City.

Part 6: Rates.

- (a) The City Council hereby expressly reserves the right, power, and authority to fully regulate and fix, by resolution, the rates and charges for the services of the Company to its customers, fully reserving to the City Council all the rights, powers, privileges, and immunities, subject to the duties, limitations and responsibilities which the Constitution, the laws of the State, and the Charter confer upon the City.
- (b) Company may from time to time propose changes in the general rates by filing an application with the City Secretary for consideration of the City Council. Within a reasonable time consistent with law, the City Council shall afford Company a fair hearing

with reference to the application and shall either approve or disapprove the proposed changes or make such order as may be reasonable.

Part 7: Liability Insurance Required.

No transfer vehicle shall be operated on the public streets of the City, unless the applicant provides evidence to the City that he has in full force and effect a public liability insurance policy on that transfer vehicle, such insurance policy to be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Texas. Such insurance policy shall:

- (a) provide liability coverage for each vehicle of not less than two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) per person, or five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per occurrence for personal injury or death, and one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for property damage;
- (b) name the City of Temple as an additional insured, and provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City;
- (c) not contain a passenger liability exclusion; and
- (d) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation to the City.

Part 8: Conditions of Franchise Granted.

The rights, powers and authority herein granted are granted subject to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, the Charter of the City of Temple, and where not provided herein, the ordinances and codes of the City of Temple as same now exist or may hereafter be amended so as to constitute reasonable regulations protecting the health, safety and welfare to insure safe, efficient and continuous non-emergency ambulance transfer service, all of which enumerated provisions are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as fully as though the same had been copied herein verbatim.

Part 9: Manner of Giving Notice.

Notice to Company may be given by leaving a written copy thereof at the principal office of Company during ordinary business hours. Notice to the City may be given by leaving a written copy thereof at the Office of the Director of Finance during ordinary business hours.

Part 10: Public Convenience and Necessity.

Company has established by clear, cogent and convincing evidence and the City Council has so found and determined that the present and future public convenience and necessity require the operations here authorized to be performed by Company and the public convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of this franchise.

Part 11: Performance Bond and Revocation Clause.

- (a) The transfer service franchise holder shall establish a Ten Thousand Dollar (\$10,000) performance bond. The purpose of this bond is to recover costs to the City of Temple for accepting and administering the applications for a transfer service franchise in the event the franchise is revoked.
- (b) If the transfer service franchise holder violates any provision or standard of this ordinance or Chapter 5 of the City Code the franchise will be subject to revocation by the City Council of the City of Temple and forfeiture of the performance bond.
- <u>Part 12</u>: This franchise shall become effective as provided in Article 10, Section 10.3 of the Charter of the City of Temple, if Company shall have filed its written acceptance of the franchise within thirty (30) days after the final passage and approval of this ordinance.
- <u>Part 13</u>: The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.
- <u>Part 14</u>: If any provision of this ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.
- <u>Part 15</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 4th day of **December**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney

Agreement of Franchisee

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

authorized and empowered office	er, hereby accepts the term acclusive franchise to opera	EMS, acting by and through its duly s and conditions of Ordinance No. ate and maintain a non-emergency ways of the City of Temple.
SIGNED thisda	y of	_, 2014.
	EMS MEDIVENTURE	E, INC. d/b/a CAPITAL EMS
	By:	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/20/14 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #30 to the construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC to add left turn lanes at Industrial Blvd on NW Loop 363.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as discussed in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The City and TxDOT negotiated an agreement under the Pass-Through Program for the NW Loop 363 expansion project from FM 2305/West Adams north up to the BNSF main line. On September 16, 2010, Council authorized a pass through financing agreement with TxDOT for these improvements. On September 30, 2010, TxDOT authorized approval of the agreement. General terms and conditions of the agreement were presented to council on September 16, 2010.

On May 24, 2012, Council authorized a construction contract with James Construction in the amount of \$39,883,619.28 for expansion of the NW Loop 363. The change order currently requiring Council authorization is Change Order #30, which will add two left turn deceleration lanes on NW Loop at Industrial Blvd. Though not a part of the initially prepared and approved set of drawings, adding these additional lanes will provide a safer travel condition for both northbound and southbound lanes, allowing for left turning vehicles to move into deceleration lanes outside of the range of through traffic. Staff does not currently have the final amount of this change order, but it is estimated to be approximately \$280,000. A final number will be obtained before the Council meeting and presented at the meeting for consideration.

FISCAL IMPACT: Currently, funding in the amount of \$1,812,202.17 is available in account 361-3400-531-2588, project 100681, to fund change order #30 with James Construction Group, LLC.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 30 TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH JAMES CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC, OF BELTON, TEXAS, TO ADD TURN LANES AT INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD AND NORTHWEST LOOP 363; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City and TxDOT negotiated an agreement under the Pass-Through Program for the NW Loop 363 expansion project from FM 2305/West Adams north up to the BNSF main line;

Whereas, on September 16, 2010, Council authorized a pass through financing agreement with TxDOT for these improvements - on September 30, 2010, TxDOT authorized approval of the agreement and the general terms and conditions of that agreement were presented to council on September 16, 2010;

Whereas, on May 24, 2012, Council authorized a construction contract with James Construction for expansion of the Northwest Loop 363 - Change Order No. 30 will add two left turn deceleration lanes on the Loop at Industrial Boulevard which will provide safer travel conditions for both northbound and southbound lanes, allowing for left turning vehicles to move into deceleration lanes outside of the range of through traffic;

Whereas, staff anticipates this change order to be approximately \$280,000 and current funding is available in Account No. 361-3400-531-2588, Project No. 100681, to fund this change order with James Construction Group, LLC; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, authorizing Change Order No. 30 to the construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the addition of left turn lanes at Industrial Boulevard and Northwest Loop 363, in the estimated amount of \$280,000.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney

11/20/14 Item #8 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Denny Hainley, Benefits Specialist

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution thereto for calendar year 2015.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Previously the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust adopted rates for health and dental insurance for all active employees and retirees not eligible for Medicare. City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution. These rates are not available until the late Fall of each year, so at this time Council needs to adopt substitute Medicare supplement rates for retirees for 2015. The rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance run from January 1st through December 31st of each year while rates for our active employees and non Medicare eligible retirees run from October 1st through September 30th of each year.

The Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare Supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least twenty-five (25) years of continuous service with the City of Temple. The City issued a Request for Proposal in October of 2012 requesting a 3 year contract with a successful vendor to be awarded one year at a time. On November 8, 2012, the City received one (1) proposal. The City's consultant, Burke Sunday of City-County Benefit Services, reviewed the proposal received and recommended award to the Scott & White Health Plan.

Scott & White Health Plan, the recommended carrier, offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement. In 2013 and 2014, SeniorCare offered twenty Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City and will offer those same plans in 2015 with the removal of the MedOption plan. SeniorCare will also offer a dental plan through Delta. The additional dental plan cost will be paid by the retiree only.

In FY 2010-2011, the City Policy regarding contributions was amended to state that the City will pay an amount toward retiree insurance to be determined each fiscal year. The FY 2015 budget included funding in the amount of \$102.00 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental

insurance. Staff recommends that Council authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102.00.

The new monthly premium recommendations for 2015 are as follows:

Plan	Description	Monthly Premium	City's Contribution	Retiree's Contribution
А	Senior Select – No Rx	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
В	Senior Select – Value Rx	\$52.70	\$26.35	\$26.35
С	Senior Select – Basic Rx	\$58.50	\$29.25	\$29.25
D	Senior Select – Enhanced Rx	\$94.90	\$47.45	\$47.45
Е	Senior Preferred – No Rx	\$87.00	\$43.50	\$43.50
F	Senior Preferred – Value Rx	\$139.70	\$69.85	\$69.85
G	Senior Preferred – Basic Rx	\$145.50	\$72.75	\$72.75
Н	Senior Preferred – Enhanced Rx	\$181.90	\$90.95	\$90.95
I	Senior VIP – No Rx	\$147.00	\$73.50	\$73.50
J	Senior VIP- Value Rx	\$199.70	\$99.85	\$99.85
К	Senior VIP – Basic Rx	\$205.50	\$102.00	\$103.50
L	Senior VIP – Enhanced Rx	\$241.90	\$102.00	\$139.90

Plan	Description	Monthly Premium	City's Contribution	Retiree's Contribution
М	Senior Premium– No Rx	\$177.00	\$88.50	\$88.50
N	Senior Premium– Value Rx	\$229.70	\$102.00	\$127.70
0	Senior Premium – Basic Rx	\$235.50	\$102.00	\$133.50
Р	Senior Premium – Enhanced Rx	\$271.90	\$102.00	\$169.90
Q	Dental Plan	\$12.00	\$0.00	\$12.00

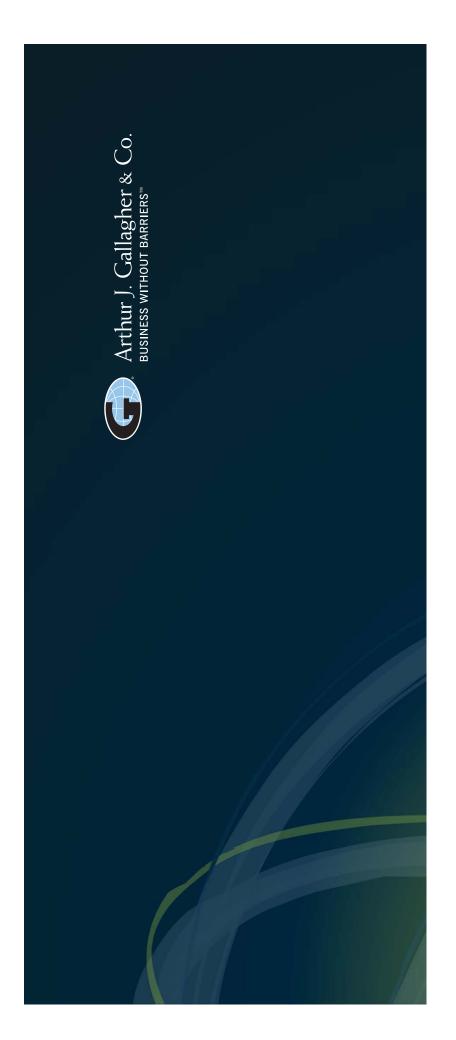
FISCAL IMPACT: Budgeted amount: \$181,650 in account 110-2700-515-1231* Estimated amount for FY14-15: \$69,958**

ATTACHMENTS:

Review and Analysis of Response Resolution

^{*} Budget includes all retirees' insurance

^{**} Maximum contribution during FY 2015 for the new plan costs calculated as \$102.00 x 58 # Medicare eligible retirees (as of 10/01/14) x 9 months (Jan - Sept) = \$53,244.00; the number of retirees could change over the course of the year. The cost incurred for the Medicare Supplemental insurance from October through December was \$16,713.60.



City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust remple Group Medicare Renewal Presentation -



The information contained herein is subject to the disclosures and disclaimers on the final page of this report/proposal/review.

Table of Contents

Section 1 – Executive Summary

- \checkmark Group Medicare Supplement Insurance Plan(s) Scott & White Health Plans Senior Care
- ✓ Senior Select
- ✓ Senior Preferred
- ✓ Senior VIP
- ✓ Senior Premium
- Narrative for 2015
- ✓ Recommendation

Section 2 – A.M. Best Ratings, Compensation & Disclaimers

Section 1

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Executive Summary

Group Medicare Supplement Anniversary Date - January 1st

- Carrier Information:

Scott & White Health Plan

Current Overview

- Medical Plan Offering: Five (5)

Pharmacy Plan Offering: Three (3)

Renewal Overview

Four (4) ("MedOption" Eliminated) Medical Plan Offering:

- Pharmacy Plan Offering: Three(3)

- Dental Plan Offering (New): One (1)

Renewal Offer

% Range: No Change on (3) & -5.35% Reduction on (1) Medical Only:

\$ Range: \$0.00 to -\$10.00

-0.433% to +20.50% %Range: Medical + Pharmacy:

\$ Range: -\$1.00 to +\$13.50

•

Executive	Ne Ne	Summary	M M	ary	
City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust	emple	Employe	e Bene	fits Trus	*
		Temple	0		
Scott & White Health Plan - 2015 Senior Care Rates	ite Health	Man - 20	15 Senio	r Care Rat	es
	Select	Preferred	VIP	MedOption	Premium
2015 Medical Only	\$0.00	\$87.00	\$147.00		\$177.00
2014 Medical Only	\$0.00	\$87.00	\$147.00	₹ Ž	\$187.00
Difference	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		-\$10.00
2015 Medical + Value Rx	\$52.70	\$139.70	\$199.70		\$229.70
2014 Medical + Value Rx	\$43.70	\$130.70	\$190.70	₹ Ž	\$230.70
Difference	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00		-\$1.00
2015 Wedical + Basic Rx	\$58.50	\$145.50	\$205.50		\$235.50
2014 Medical + Basic Rx	\$48.60	\$135.60	\$195.60	₹ Ž	\$236.70
Difference	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90		-\$020
2015 Medical + Enhanced Rx	\$94.90	\$181.90	\$241.90		\$271.90
2014 Medical + Enhanced Rx	\$81.50	\$168.40	\$228.40	₹ Ž	\$268.50
Difference	\$13.40	\$13.50	\$13.50		\$3.40
New Option - Dental					
Each Plan with any Drug Option	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00		\$1200

Narrative for 2015 Plan Year

- Marketplace continues to adjust to the Affordable Care Act
- Reinsurance Fee, etc. along with continue cost shifting and rising health care delivery cost greater than general CPI continue to put stress on all types of health Rate Adjustments due to mandated/required benefit changes, PCORI fee,
- Recommendation
- Accept the renewal offer from Scott & White Health Plans SeniorCare
- SWHP SeniorCare offers very competitive pricing in the Central Texas area

For Complete Details please review supplemental documents for detail benefit, cost, and more information.

Section 2

COMPENSATION & DISCLAIMERS A.M. BEST RATINGS,

A.M. Best Ratings and Compensation

While GBS does not guarantee the financial viability of any health insurance carrier or market, it is an area we recommend that clients closely scrutinize when selecting a health insurance carrier or HMO. There are a number of rating agencies that can be referred to including, A.M. Best, Fitch, Moody's Standard & Poors and Weiss Ratings (TheStreet.com). Generally, agencies that provide ratings of U.S. Health Insurers, including traditional insurance companies and other managed care (e.g. HMO) organizations, reflects their opinion based on a comprehensive quantitative and qualitative evaluation of a company's financial strength, operating performance and market profile. However, these ratings are not a warranty of an insurer's current or future ability to meet its contractual obligations.

Carrier	Line of Coverage	Commission	Supplemental Compensation
Scott & White Health Plan	Group Medicare Supplement	%0	\$0.00 PEPM

A.M. Best Ratings and Compensation, continued

Supplemental Compensation					
Commission					
Date of Rating Publication					
A.M. Best Rating – Level; Financial Size					
Line of Coverage					
Non- Healthcare Carrier					

Guide to A.M. Best Ratings

The rating of the carrier and the year of publication of that rating are indicated. Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. makes no representation and warranties Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. uses A.M. Best & Co.'s rating services to evaluate the financial condition of insurers whose policies we propose to deliver. concerning the solvency of any carrier, nor does it make any representation or warranty concerning the rating of the carrier which may change.

Level	Category	Level	Category
A++, A+	Superior	ပ်ပ်	Weak
A, A-	Excellent	Ω	Poor
B++, B+	Good	ш	Under Supervision
B, B-	Fair	L	In Liquidation
C++, C+	Marginal	ဟ	Rating Suspended

		Financial Si	Financial Size Categories		
FSCI	Up to 1,000	FSC VI	25,000 to 50,000 FSC XI	FSC XI	750,000 to 1,000,000
FSC II	1,000 to 2,000	FSC VII	50,000 to 100,000	FSC XII	1,000,000 to 1,250,000
FSC III	2,000 to 5,000	FSC VIII	100,000 to 250,000	FSC XIII	1,250,000 to 1,500,000
FSC IV	5,000 to 10,000	FSC IX	250,000 to 500,000	FSC XIV	1,500,000 to 2,000,000
FSC V	10,000 to 25,000	FSCX	500,000 to 750,000 FSC XV	FSC XV	2,000,000 or more

transactions of insurance companies operating in the United States and Canada. Companies licensed to do business in the United States are assigned a Best's Insurance Reports, published annually by A.M. Best Company, Inc., presents comprehensive reports on the financial position, history, and Best's Rating which attempts to measure the comparative position of the company or association against industry averages

Disclaimers

- The intent of this analysis is to provide you with general information regarding the status of, and/or potential concerns related to your current employee benefits environment. It does not necessarily fully address all of your specific issues. It should not be construed as, nor is it intended to provide legal advice. Questions regarding specific issues should be addressed by your general counsel or an attorney who specializes in this practice area.
- This analysis is for illustrative purposes and is not a guarantee of future expenses, claims, costs, managed care savings, etc. There are many variables that can affect extend, or alter the coverage provided by the actual insurance policies and contracts. Please see your policy or contact us for specific information for further details in future health care costs including utilization patterns, catastrophic claims, changes in plan design, health care trend increases, etc. This analysis does not amend,
- Network discount analysis is based on a representative basket of 'goods and services' an employer's health plan(s) could expect to see over the course of a year. It is in no way intended to imply a direct correlation to an employers actual claim experience. This analysis is designed to approximate a differential in reimbursement rates among various networks in order to assess efficiency and does not in any way represent a guarantee of savings.
- Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc., has provided this timeline as a resource to help identify and clarify submission requirements and dates for this project. Although the outlined in exact chronological order. All information is provided for informational and educational purposes only and is not intended to provide legal, investment, tax or accounting advice and should not be relied upon in that regard. Your financial and tax situation may be unique and therefore you should independently consult your timeline was created to be as comprehensive as possible, it should not be assumed that the information is all-inclusive and error-free, nor is the sequence of events attorney and accountant regarding any legal and tax implications.
- exclusions, limitations, and conditions of the actual contract language. The policies and contracts themselves must be read for those details. Policy forms for your This proposal is an outline of the coverage proposed by the carrier(s), based on information provided by your company. It does not include all of the terms, coverages, reference will be made available upon request
- carrier, key policy provisions are also critical to the selection process and they may represent additional financial liability. For example, a stop loss policy that a client's plan document language could have a negative financial impact on the Plan. Although most stop loss carriers will agree to cover medically This analysis contains a financial cost summary and an outline of key policy provisions. Although cost is an important factor in placing coverage with a stop loss necessary and generally accepted practices and procedures, there may be other limitations which should be considered prior to policy acceptance.
- generally with respect to the total volume of premium or insurance coverages written through GBS with that carrier (i.e.: all insurance policies with that carrier where GBS and certain of its insurance carrier markets from time to time enter into arrangements providing for additional compensations to be paid to GBS by such carrier GBS is the broker). It is not clear at this time what these fees and/or commissions retained by GBS, GBS affiliates, such as excess and surplus lines brokers, wholesalers, reinsurance intermediaries, and similar parties, may earn and retain commissions and/or fees in the course of providing insurance products.



Thank You

Burke O. Sunday, LHIC
Benefits Consultant
245 Commerce Green Blvd.
Suite 290
Sugar Land, Texas 77478

281.295.3013 burke_sunday@ajg.com

RESOLUTION NO.	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING RATES FOR SUBSTITUTE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE FOR CITY OF TEMPLE RETIREES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTION THERETO FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2015; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, previously the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust adopted rates for health and dental insurance for all active employees and retirees not eligible for Medicare - City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution;

Whereas, the Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare Supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least twenty-five (25) years of continuous service with the City of Temple;

Whereas, in October 2012, the City issued a Request for Proposal a 3 year contract with a successful vendor to be awarded one year at a time - on November 8, 2012, the City received one (1) proposal and the City's consultant, Burke Sunday of City-County Benefit Services, reviewed the proposal and recommended award of the contract to the Scott & White Health Plan;

Whereas, Scott & White Health Plan offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement - the City will offer twenty Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees with the removal of the MedOption plan and will offer a dental plan through Delta;

Whereas, staff recommends that Council authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102;

Whereas, the fiscal year 2015 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance and those funds are available in Account No. 110-2700-515-1231; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council establishes rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple retirees as attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' and authorizes the City's contribution thereto for calendar year 2015.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20**th day of **November**, 2014.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney